

(12) STANDARD PATENT
(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE

(11) Application No. **AU 2018316811 B2**

(54) Title
Modified mRNA vaccines encoding herpes simplex virus glycoproteins and uses thereof

(51) International Patent Classification(s)
A61K 31/7088 (2006.01) **A61K 39/12** (2006.01)
A61K 31/7115 (2006.01) **A61K 39/245** (2006.01)
A61K 38/16 (2006.01) **C07K 14/035** (2006.01)

(21) Application No: **2018316811** (22) Date of Filing: **2018.08.17**

(87) WIPO No: **WO19/035066**

(30) Priority Data

(31) Number	(32) Date	(33) Country
62/546,648	2017.08.17	US
62/701,019	2018.07.20	US

(43) Publication Date: **2019.02.21**

(44) Accepted Journal Date: **2023.07.13**

(71) Applicant(s)
The Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania

(72) Inventor(s)
FRIEDMAN, Harvey;WEISSMAN, Drew;AWASTHI, Sita;COHEN, Gary

(74) Agent / Attorney
Griffith Hack, Level 10 161 Collins St, MELBOURNE, VIC, 3000, AU

(56) Related Art
WO 2017/070623 A1



(51) International Patent Classification:

A61K 31/7088 (2006.01) A61K 39/12 (2006.01)
A61K 31/7115 (2006.01) A61K 39/245 (2006.01)
A61K 38/16 (2006.01) C07K 14/035 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/IB2018/056210

(22) International Filing Date:

17 August 2018 (17.08.2018)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/546,648 17 August 2017 (17.08.2017) US
62/701,019 20 July 2018 (20.07.2018) US

(71) Applicant: **THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA** [US/US]; 3160 Chestnut Street, Suite 200, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104 (US).

(72) Inventors: **FRIEDMAN, Harvey**; 310 Winding Way, Merion, Pennsylvania 19066 (US). **WEISSMAN, Drew**; 218 Lloyd Ln, Wynnewood, Pennsylvania 19096 (US). **AWASTHI, Sita**; 124 Tall Trees Dr., Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania 19004 (US).

(74) Agent: **COHEN, Mark** et al.; Pearl Cohen Zedek Latzer Baratz LLP, 1500 Broadway, 12th Floor, New York, New York 10036 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN,

HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))
- with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))

(54) Title: MODIFIED MRNA VACCINES ENCODING HERPES SIMPLEX VIRUS GLYCOPROTEINS AND USES THEREOF

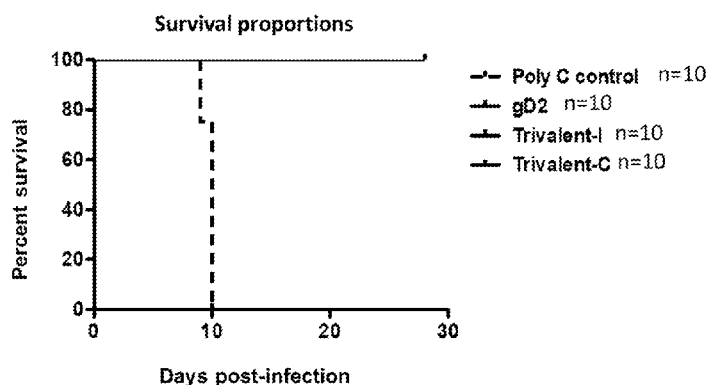


Figure 7A

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides compositions for the prevention and treatment of genital herpes, comprising nucleoside modified m RNAs that encode herpes simplex virus (HSV) glycoproteins, including those involved in virus entry and immune evasion, and methods of use thereof.



MODIFIED MRNA VACCINES ENCODING HERPES SIMPLEX VIRUS
GLYCOPROTEINS AND USES THEREOF

FIELD OF INVENTION

[001] The present invention provides compositions for the prevention and treatment of genital herpes, comprising nucleoside modified mRNAs that encode herpes simplex virus (HSV) glycoproteins, including those involved in virus entry and immune evasion, and methods of use thereof.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[002] A genital herpes vaccine is urgently needed to prevent pain and suffering, reduce the incidence of neonatal herpes, and decrease the risk of HIV acquisition and transmission that accompanies genital infection. Approximately a half-billion people worldwide are infected with herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2), the virus that causes genital herpes. In some individuals, infection results in painful, recurrent genital ulcers, while in others, the infection remains quiescent. In both settings, infected individuals may transmit virus to their intimate partners. Genital herpes increases the risk that an infected person will acquire HIV if exposed during sexual intercourse. A vaccine for genital herpes is urgently needed, yet none is available.

[003] Chiron Corp. evaluated a prophylactic vaccine containing two HSV-2 glycoproteins involved in virus entry, glycoproteins B (gB2) and D (gD2) given with MF59 as adjuvant. The vaccine did not protect seronegative partners from HSV-2 infection, although it delayed onset of infection over the first 5 months after immunization. GlaxoSmithKline (GSK) assessed a prophylactic vaccine using gD2 antigen with monophosphoryl lipid A (MPL) and alum as adjuvants. Overall, no protection against genital lesions was detected, although significant protection was noted in a subgroup of HSV-1 and HSV-2 doubly seronegative women. A follow-up trial was performed in doubly seronegative women that showed no overall protection against genital herpes; however, the vaccine was efficacious against HSV-1. This result was noteworthy because HSV-1 accounted for 60% of genital herpes infections in the control group. These studies indicate that targeting a vaccine to block HSV-2 entry is not sufficient.

[004] HSV-1 and HSV-2 gC are immune evasion molecules that function as regulators of the complement cascade. During complement activation, C3, the most abundant complement protein, is cleaved to C3b, which activates the membrane attack complex leading to virus neutralization and lysis of infected cells. C3b stimulates B- and T-cell responses and serves as a link between innate and acquired immunity. HSV-1 and HSV-2 gC bind C3b to inhibit activities mediated by C3b. Immunization with gC1 and gC2 produces antibodies that bind to the glycoprotein and block its immune evasion functions.

[005] HSV-1 and HSV-2 glycoprotein E (gE) function as immune evasion molecules by binding the Fc domain of an IgG molecule that is bound by its F(ab')₂ domain to its target. A vaccine containing gE2 subunit antigen produces antibodies that bind to gE2 and block its immune evasion functions. HSV-2 gC2 and gE2 perform activities similar to mammalian complement and IgG Fc regulatory proteins, yet share no sequence homology with mammalian receptors, which suggests virtually no risk that immunization will induce autoimmunity.

[006] Previous work from our lab examined vaccines containing gC, gD and gE and found that such vaccines provide protection against HSV infection. However, it is not known if mRNA vaccines encoding HSV gC, gD and gE would be effective in protecting against HSV infection.

[007] Using nucleic acids as vaccines has multiple advantages. Nucleic acid vaccines can induce both humoral and cellular immune responses; have low effective dosages; are simple to manipulate; avail rapid testing; are cost-effective and reproducible in large scale production and isolation; can be produced at high frequency and are easily isolated; are more temperature-stable than conventional vaccines; have a long shelf-life; are easy to store and transport; and are unlikely to require a cold chain (Shedlock & Weiner, *J Leukocyte Biol.* Vol 68, 2000).

[008] In principle, either exogenous DNA or RNA can express proteins in the mammalian body. Whether or not similar immune activity can be produced with both DNA and mRNA expressed proteins is uncertain. Conventional wisdom is that DNA is superior for the creation of vaccines and gene therapy due to its stability and ease of use.

[009] DNA has been used in vaccines with success. DNA is fairly stable and unreactive and can be stored long term. However, DNA is self-replicating and can be easily damaged by ultra-violet radiation. DNA based vaccines may also raise safety concerns due to possible insertion of DNA into the genome, possible interruption of genes and formation of anti-DNA antibodies.

2018316811 26 Jun 2023

[0010] RNA vaccines exhibit important safety features. RNA is more reactive than DNA and less stable but is resistant to ultra-violet radiation. mRNA does not integrate into the host chromosomes. The delivery of mRNA results in faster expression of the antigen of interest and requires fewer copies for expression. mRNA expression is transient, which adds to its safety. mRNA is more effective than DNA for protein production in post mitotic and non-dividing cells because DNA requires translocation through the nuclear member and plasma membrane, while mRNA requires translocation only through the plasma membrane. mRNA is not only a template for translation, but also acts as a ligand for toll-like receptors and is nuclease sensitive; therefore it presents less concern for horizontal transmission.

[0011] In addition, RNA vaccines elegantly integrate adjuvanticity and antigen expression, thereby mimicking relevant aspects of viral infections. This increases their efficacy compared to inactivated vaccines that require the use of adjuvants, simplifying handling and production. RNA can address a range of dedicated immunologic pattern recognition receptors, including toll-like receptors 3, 7, and 8, RIG-I, MDA5, PKR, and others that may act synergistically and serve to enhance the induction of antigen-specific adaptive B and T cell responses. Importantly, by antigen synthesis in transfected host cells, mRNA vaccines directly introduce antigen into cellular antigen processing and presentation pathways, granting access to MHC molecules and triggering T cell responses, irrespective of the hosts MHC haplotype. This enables the induction of polyclonal T cell responses that may act synergistically with other immune responses, including B cells. Also, endogenous production of antigen ensures faithful posttranslational modification (e.g. proteolytic processing, glycosylation, etc.) that may positively impact immunogenicity.

[0011a] It is to be understood that if any prior art publication is referred to herein, such reference does not constitute an admission that the publication forms a part of the common general knowledge in the art in Australia or any other country.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0011b] A first aspect provides a pharmaceutical formulation comprising: (a) RNA encoding the ectodomain of Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) glycoprotein D (gD), wherein the ectodomain comprises a sequence that is at least 98% identical to SEQ ID NO: 5; (b) RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV glycoprotein C (gC), wherein the ectodomain comprises a sequence that is at

least 98% identical to SEQ ID NO: 11; (c) RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV glycoprotein E (gE), wherein the ectodomain comprises a sequence that is at least 98% identical to SEQ ID NO: 17; and (d) a transfection reagent, wherein one or more of said RNAs is a nucleoside modified RNA.

[0011c] A second aspect provides a method of treating a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) infection; suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of an HSV infection; or for inducing an immune response in a subject, comprising administering the pharmaceutical formulation of the first aspect.

[0011d] A third aspect provides use of the pharmaceutical formulation of the first aspect in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) infection; suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of an HSV infection; or inducing an immune response in a subject.

[0012] In one embodiment, the disclosure relates to compositions comprising one or more nucleoside modified mRNAs, wherein each of said nucleoside modified mRNAs encodes a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof, and wherein said nucleoside modified mRNA comprises one or more pseudouridine residues.

[0013] In another embodiment, the disclosure relates to compositions comprising one or more nucleoside modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof, and wherein said nucleoside modified mRNA comprises 1-methylpseudouridine, wherein said pseudouridine residues comprise $m^1\text{acp}^3\Psi$ (1-methyl-3-(3-amino-5-carboxypropyl)pseudouridine), $m^1\Psi$ (1-methylpseudouridine), Ψm (2'-O-methylpseudouridine), m^5D (5-methyldihydrouridine), $m^3\Psi$ (3-methylpseudouridine), or any combination thereof.

[0014] In another embodiment, the disclosure relates to compositions comprising modified mRNAs comprising one or more pseudouridine residues, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encode an a) HSV glycoprotein D (gD) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, b) HSV glycoprotein C (gC) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, c) HSV glycoprotein E (gE) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0015] In another embodiment, the disclosure relates to a method of treating a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject

2018316811 26 Jun 2023

a composition comprising one or more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes an HSV glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof, and wherein said modified mRNA comprises pseudouridine residues.

[0016] In another embodiment, the disclosure relates to a method of inducing an immune response in a subject, comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition comprising one or more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes an HSV glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof, and wherein said modified mRNA comprises pseudouridine residues.

[0017] In a further embodiment, the disclosure relates to a method of suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition comprising one or more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes an HSV glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof, and wherein said modified mRNA comprises pseudouridine residues.

[0018] In yet another embodiment, the disclosure relates to a method of treating a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition comprising one or more modified mRNAs encoding a) an HSV glycoprotein D (gD) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, b) an HSV glycoprotein C (gC) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, c) an HSV glycoprotein E (gE) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0019] In a yet a further embodiment, the disclosure relates to a method of suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition comprising one to three modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes a) HSV glycoprotein D (gD) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, b) HSV glycoprotein C (gC) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, and c) HSV glycoprotein E (gE) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0020] Other features and advantages of the present disclosure will become apparent from the following detailed description examples and figures. It should be understood, however, that the detailed description and the specific examples while indicating preferred embodiments of the

disclosure are given by way of illustration only, since various changes and modifications within the spirit and scope of the disclosure will become apparent to those skilled in the art from this detailed description.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0021] The following drawings form part of the present specification and are included to further demonstrate certain aspects of the present disclosure, the inventions of which can be better understood by reference to one or more of these drawings in combination with the detailed description of specific embodiments presented herein. The patent or application file contains at least one drawing executed in color. Copies of this patent or patent application publication with color drawing(s) will be provided by the Office upon request and payment of the necessary fee.

[0022] **Figures 1A-1C.** Characterization of the translational product of the ectodomain of gC2-, gD2- and gE2-modified mRNA in Vero cells.

[0023] **Figure 1A.** Western blot showing expression of gC2 by modified mRNA.

[0024] **Figure 1B.** Western blot showing expression of gD2 by modified mRNA.

[0025] **Figure 1C.** Western blot showing expression of gE2 by modified mRNA.

[0026] **Figure 2A. gC2 antibody (Ab) response** as determined by antigen-specific ELISA in mice immunized with gD2 mRNA; or gC2 mRNA, gD2 mRNA and gE2 mRNA each given at a different intradermal site (Trivalent-I); or gC2 mRNA, gD2 mRNA and gE2 mRNA given in combination (Trivalent-C). I indicates first immunization; II indicates second immunization.

[0027] **Figure 2B. gD2 Ab response** as determined by antigen-specific ELISA in mice immunized with gD2 mRNA; or gC2 mRNA, gD2 mRNA and gE2 mRNA each given at a different intradermal site (Trivalent-I); or gC2 mRNA, gD2 mRNA and gE2 mRNA given in combination (Trivalent-C). I indicates first immunization; II indicates second immunization.

[0028] **Figure 2C. gE2 Ab response** as determined by antigen-specific ELISA in mice immunized with gD2 mRNA; or gC2 mRNA, gD2 mRNA and gE2 mRNA each given at a different intradermal site (Trivalent-I); or gC2 mRNA, gD2 mRNA and gE2 mRNA given in combination (Trivalent-C). I indicates first immunization; II indicates second immunization.

[0029] **Figure 3A. Antigen-specific IgG1 responses in mRNA vaccinated mice.** Antibodies were evaluated after the first and second immunization for IgG1 responses. I indicates first immunization; II indicates second immunization.

[0030] **Figure 3B. Antigen-specific IgG2a responses in mRNA vaccinated mice.** Antibodies were evaluated after the first and second immunization for IgG2a responses. I indicates first immunization; II indicates second immunization.

[0031] **Figure 4. Neutralizing antibody titers in mRNA vaccinated mice.** 50% endpoint neutralization titers of serum were obtained after the second immunization. Titers were performed using 10% human complement. **Trivalent-I** animals were immunized with gC2/liposomal nanoparticle (LNP), gD2/LNP, and gE2/LNP, each given at a different site. **Trivalent-C** animals were immunized with gC2, gD2 and gE2 combined into a single LNP. P values comparing 50% endpoint neutralizing titers: Trivalent-I versus gD2, $p=0.04$; Trivalent-C versus gD2, $p=0.002$; Trivalent-I versus Trivalent-C, $p=0.026$.

[0032] **Figure 5. CD4⁺ T cell responses to gC2, gD2 and gE2 mRNA each administered at a different intradermal site.** Splenocytes were stimulated with subunit antigen glycoproteins (**Figure 5A**) or 15 amino acid peptides with 11 overlapping amino acids to stimulate HSV-2

specific T cell responses (**Figure 5B**). * indicates $p < 0.05$ (t test) comparing gC, gD or gE with PBS stimulated CD4⁺ T cells or DMSO stimulated CD4⁺ T cells. Error bars represent SD.

[0033] **Figure 6. CD8⁺ T cell responses to gC2, gD2 and gE2 mRNA, each administered at a different intradermal site.** Splenocytes were stimulated with subunit antigen glycoproteins (**Figure 6A**) or 15 amino acid peptides with 11 overlapping amino acids to stimulate HSV-2 specific T cell responses (**Figure B**). * indicates $p < 0.05$ comparing gE pool 2 with DMSO control. Error bars represent SD.

[0034] **Figure 7A. Survival in BALB/c mice immunized with mRNA twice at 28 day intervals and challenged intravaginally with HSV-2.** Trivalent-I represents animals immunized with gC2/LNP, gD2/LNP, and gE2/LNP each given at different intradermal sites. Trivalent-C represents animals immunized with gC2, gD2 and gE2 combined into a single LNP for immunization.

[0035] **Figure 7B. Weight loss (-) or gain (+) and neurological signs in BALB/c mice immunized with mRNA twice at 28 day intervals and challenged intravaginally with HSV-2.** Trivalent-I represents animals immunized with gC2/LNP, gD2/LNP, and gE2/LNP each given at different intradermal sites. Trivalent-C represents animals immunized with gC2, gD2 and gE2 combined into a single LNP for immunization.

[0036] **Figures 8A-8B. Vaginal viral titers in mRNA vaccinated mice after intravaginal challenge with HSV-2.** Vaginal swab titers were obtained on Day 2 (**Figure 8A**) and Day 4 (**Figure B**) post-challenge. The dotted lines indicate the limit of detection of the assay at 7 PFU/ml.

[0037] **Figure 9. Genital disease in mRNA-vaccinated mice after HSV-2 vaginal challenge.** Mice were immunized with poly C as a control, or with gD2 mRNA/LNP, trivalent at individual sites for each glycoprotein mRNA (**Trivalent-I**) or trivalent with all three mRNAs combined (**Trivalent-C**). Genital disease was scored for 28 days. All animals in the poly C group died by day 10. ***, indicates $p < 0.001$ comparing poly C with the other 3 groups.

[0038] **Figure 10. HSV-2 DNA copies in dorsal root ganglia (DRG) in mRNA vaccinated mice on day 4 post challenge.** HSV-2 DNA in DRG was measured by qPCR. DRG from 4 to 5 animals per group were evaluated for HSV-2 DNA at 4 days post challenge. The bars represent the mean values per group.

[0039] **Figure 11A. The trivalent mRNA-LNP vaccine induces a potent T follicular helper cell response in mice.** BALB/c female mice were left un-immunized as naïve control animals or immunized intradermally twice at 28 day intervals with poly C mRNA-LNP or trivalent modified mRNA-LNP. The poly C mRNA controls received 10µg Poly C mRNA-LNP divided into 4 aliquots and administered at 4 separate sites. The trivalent modified mRNA group received 10µg gC2 mRNA-LNP, 10µg gD2 mRNA-LNP, and 10µg gE2 mRNA-LNP each divided into 2 aliquots and each given at 2 sites. Two weeks after the second immunization, spleens were harvested from 5 animals per group and flow cytometry performed to detect T follicular helper (Tfh) cell responses (*p<0.05).

[0040] **Figure 11B. The trivalent mRNA-LNP vaccine induces a potent germinal center B cell response in mice.** BALB/c female mice were left un-immunized as naïve control animals or immunized intradermally twice at 28 day intervals with poly C mRNA-LNP or trivalent modified mRNA-LNP. The poly C mRNA controls received 10µg Poly C mRNA-LNP divided into 4 aliquots and administered at 4 separate sites. The trivalent modified mRNA group received 10µg gC2 mRNA-LNP, 10µg gD2 mRNA-LNP, and 10µg gE2 mRNA-LNP each divided into 2 aliquots and each given at 2 sites. Two weeks after the second immunization, spleens were harvested from 5 animals per group and flow cytometry performed to detect germinal center B cell responses (*p<0.05).

[0041] **Figures 12A-C. Genital mucosa IgG antibody responses.** BALB/c mice were immunized intradermally twice at 28 day intervals with 10µg of poly C mRNA-LNP, 10µg gD2 mRNA-LNP or 10µg each of gC2, gD2, gE trivalent modified mRNA-LNP. The trivalent mRNA was combined and administered as 10µg gC2 mRNA & 10µg gD2 mRNA & 10µg gE2 mRNA combined into LNP and divided into 4 aliquots and given at 4 sites. One month after the second immunization, 60µl of media was introduced in the vaginal cavity and retrieved. IgG titers were determined at a 1:50 dilution of the vaginal wash fluids by ELISA to gC2 (**Figure 12A**), gD2 (**Figure 12B**), and gE2 (**Figure 12C**) (n=10 mice in the poly C group, n=10 in the gD2 mRNA group and n=25 in the trivalent mRNA group; ***p<0.001; **p<0.01).

[0042] **Figure 13. The trivalent mRNA-LNP vaccine produces antibodies that block gC2 binding to complement component C3b.** BALB/c mice were left unimmunized as a source of non-immune IgG, or immunized intradermally with poly C mRNA-LNP or trivalent mRNA-LNP.

The poly C mRNA controls received 10µg poly C mRNA-LNP divided into 4 aliquots and administered at 4 separate sites. The gD2 mRNA group received 10µg gD2 mRNA-LNP administered as described for the poly C mRNA-LNP. The trivalent modified mRNA group received 10µg gC2 mRNA-LNP, 10µg gD2 mRNA-LNP, and 10µg gE2 mRNA-LNP combined into LNP and divided into 4 aliquots and given at 4 sites. There were 10 mice in each group. Sera from the 10 mice were pooled and IgG was purified. The IgG was evaluated at 12µg/200µl for its ability to block complement component C3b binding to gC2. (****p<0.0001).

[0043] **Figures 14A-14F. The trivalent mRNA vaccine provides outstanding protection in mice when the vaccine is administered intramuscularly.** BALB/c mice were immunized intramuscularly with poly C mRNA-LNP as a control (15/group) or with trivalent mRNA containing 10 µg each of gC2, gD2 and gE2 mRNA-LNP (20/group). **Figure 14A** presents data on mouse survival; **Figure 14B** presents data on weight loss; **Figure 14C** presents data on genital disease. DRG were harvested from nine poly C animals at the time of euthanasia between days 7 and 12 post-infection or at the end of the experiment on day 28 in the trivalent mRNA group. **Figure 14D** presents data on HSV-2 DNA in DRG. **Figure 14E** presents data on vaginal viral cultures on Day 2 and **Figure 14F** presents data on vaginal viral cultures on Day 4. Difference between poly C and trivalent groups are significant, p<0.001 for **Figures 14A-14F**.

[0044] **Figures 15A-15C. The trivalent mRNA vaccine is highly efficacious in the guinea pig genital infection model.** Hartley Strain female guinea pigs were left unimmunized and uninfected (naive group, n=10), immunized three times intradermally at monthly intervals with 20µg poly C mRNA-LNP (n=10) or with 20µg each of gC2, gD2, gE modified mRNA-LNP (n=10). One month after the final immunization, animals in the poly C and trivalent mRNA groups were infected intravaginally with 5x10⁵ PFU of HSV-2 strain MS (50 LD₅₀). Animals were observed for death, genital lesions during the acute phase of infection (days 1-14) and genital lesions during the recurrent phase of infection (days 15-60). **Figure 15A** presents data on survival; **Figure 15B** provides data on vaginal disease (acute phase); and **Figure 15C** provides data on vaginal disease (recurrent phase).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Compositions

[0045] In one embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising one or more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof.

[0046] In one embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising one or more nucleoside modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof, and wherein said modified mRNA comprises one or more pseudouridine or pseudouridine family residues.

[0047] In one embodiment, the HSV glycoprotein comprises glycoprotein D (gD), glycoprotein C (gC), glycoprotein E (gE), glycoprotein B (gB), glycoprotein H (gH), glycoprotein L (gL), glycoprotein I (gI), or a combination thereof.

[0048] Thus, in one embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising one or more modified mRNAs encoding HSV gD, gC, gE, gB, gH, gL, gI, or immunogenic fragments thereof. In one embodiment, the modified mRNAs comprise pseudouridine-modified mRNAs.

[0049] In one embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV gD or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV gC or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV gE or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV gB or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV gH or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV gL or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV gI or fragment thereof.

[0050] In one embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gD or fragment thereof; and (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gC or fragment thereof.

[0051] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gD or fragment thereof; and (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gE or fragment thereof.

[0052] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gC or fragment thereof; and (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gE or fragment thereof.

[0053] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gD or fragment thereof; (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gC or fragment thereof, and (c) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gE or fragment thereof.

[0054] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gD or fragment thereof; (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gC or fragment thereof, (c) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gE or fragment thereof; and (d) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gB or fragment thereof.

[0055] In one embodiment, the HSV glycoproteins are HSV-2 glycoproteins. In another embodiment, the HSV glycoproteins are HSV-1 glycoproteins. In one embodiment, the HSV glycoproteins comprise both HSV-2 glycoproteins and HSV-1 glycoproteins. In another embodiment, the HSV glycoproteins comprise a mixture of HSV-2 glycoproteins and HSV-1 glycoproteins.

[0056] In one embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gD or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gC or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gE or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gE or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gB or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gH or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gL or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gI or fragment thereof.

[0057] In one embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gD or fragment thereof; and (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gC or fragment thereof.

[0058] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gD or fragment thereof; and (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gE or fragment thereof.

[0059] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gC or fragment thereof; and (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gE or fragment thereof.

[0060] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gD or fragment thereof; (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gC or fragment thereof, and (c) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-2 gE or fragment thereof.

[0061] In one embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gD or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gC or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gE or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gE or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gB or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gH or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gL or fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gI or fragment thereof.

[0062] In one embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gD or fragment thereof; and (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gC or fragment thereof.

[0063] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gD or fragment thereof; and (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gE or fragment thereof.

[0064] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gC or fragment thereof; and (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gE or fragment thereof.

[0065] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gD or fragment thereof; (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gC or fragment thereof, and (c) a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gE or fragment thereof.

[0066] In one embodiment, any of the compositions as described herein consists essentially of one or more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes an HSV glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof. In another embodiment, any of the compositions as described herein consists of one or more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes an HSV glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof.

[0067] In another embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising a modified mRNA encoding an HSV gD protein, a modified mRNA encoding an HSV gC protein, a modified mRNA encoding an HSV gE protein and modified mRNAs encoding one or more additional HSV glycoproteins. In one embodiment, said additional HSV glycoproteins comprise gB or immunogenic fragment thereof, gH or immunogenic fragment thereof, gL or immunogenic fragment thereof, gI or immunogenic fragment thereof, or any combination thereof. In one embodiment, said additional HSV glycoproteins comprise glycoprotein M (gM), glycoprotein N (gN), glycoprotein K (gK), glycoprotein G (gG), glycoprotein J (gJ), or an immunogenic fragment thereof.

[0068] In one embodiment, compositions of the present invention and for use in the methods of the present invention comprise both HSV-2 glycoproteins or glycoprotein fragments and HSV-1 glycoproteins or glycoprotein fragments. In another embodiment, compositions of the present invention and for use in the methods of the present invention comprise a mixture of HSV-2 glycoproteins or glycoprotein fragments and HSV-1 glycoproteins or glycoprotein fragments. For example, in one embodiment, a composition of the present invention comprises HSV-2 gC, HSV-1 gD, and HSV-2 gE, or fragments thereof. In another embodiment, a composition of the present

invention comprises HSV-1 gC, HSV-2 gD, and HSV-2 gE, or fragments thereof. In another embodiment, a composition of the present invention comprises HSV-2 gC, HSV-2 gD, and HSV-1 gE, or fragments thereof. In another embodiment, a composition of the present invention comprises HSV-1 gC, HSV-1 gD, and HSV-2 gE, or fragments thereof. In another embodiment, a composition of the present invention comprises HSV-1 gC, HSV-2 gD, and HSV-1 gE, or fragments thereof. In another embodiment, a composition of the present invention comprises HSV-2 gC, HSV-1 gD, and HSV-1 gE, or fragments thereof.

[0069] In another embodiment, the compositions of the present invention comprise one or more additional HSV-1 glycoproteins or HSV-2 glycoproteins or both HSV-1 and HSV-2 glycoproteins, as described herein. For example, in one embodiment, a composition of the present invention comprising HSV-2 gC, HSV-1 gD, and HSV-2 gE may further comprise HSV-1 gI. In another embodiment, a composition of the present invention comprising HSV-2 gC, HSV-2 gD, and HSV-2 gE may further comprise HSV-1 gB. Each of the possible combinations of HSV-1 and HSV-2 glycoproteins represents a separate embodiment of the invention.

[0070] “Encoding” refers, in one embodiment, to an RNA molecule that contains a gene that encodes the protein of interest. In another embodiment, the RNA molecule comprises a protein coding sequence that encodes the protein of interest. In another embodiment, one or more other proteins is also encoded. In another embodiment, the protein of interest is the only protein encoded. Each possibility represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[0071] “Immunogenic fragment” refers, in another embodiment, to a portion of a protein that is immunogenic and elicits a protective immune response when administered to a subject.

[0072] In one embodiment, “immunogenicity” or “immunogenic” is used herein to refer to the innate ability of a protein, peptide, nucleic acid, antigen or organism to elicit an immune response in an animal when the protein, peptide, nucleic acid, antigen or organism is administered to the animal. Thus, “enhancing the immunogenicity” in one embodiment, refers to increasing the ability of a protein, peptide, nucleic acid, antigen or organism to elicit an immune response in an animal when the protein, peptide, nucleic acid, antigen or organism is administered to an animal. The increased ability of a protein, peptide, nucleic acid, antigen or organism to elicit an immune response can be measured by, in one embodiment, a greater number of antibodies to a protein, peptide, nucleic acid, antigen or organism, a greater diversity of antibodies to an antigen or

organism, a greater number of T-cells specific for a protein, peptide, nucleic acid, antigen or organism, a greater cytotoxic or helper T-cell response to a protein, peptide, nucleic acid, antigen or organism, and the like.

[0073] In one embodiment, an immunogenic polypeptide is also antigenic. “Antigenic” refers, in another embodiment, to a peptide capable of specifically interacting with an antigen recognition molecule of the immune system, e.g. an immunoglobulin (antibody) or T cell antigen receptor. An antigenic peptide contains, in another embodiment, an epitope of at least about 8 amino acids (AA). An antigenic portion of a polypeptide, also called herein the epitope in one embodiment, can be that portion that is immunodominant for antibody or T cell receptor recognition, or it can be a portion used to generate an antibody to the molecule by conjugating the antigenic portion to a carrier polypeptide for immunization. A molecule that is antigenic need not be itself immunogenic, i.e., capable of eliciting an immune response without a carrier.

[0074] In one embodiment, “functional” within the meaning of the invention, is used herein to refer to the innate ability of a protein, peptide, nucleic acid, fragment or a variant thereof to exhibit a biological activity or function. In one embodiment, such a biological function is its binding property to an interaction partner, e.g., a membrane-associated receptor, and in another embodiment, its trimerization property. In the case of functional fragments and the functional variants of the invention, these biological functions may in fact be changed, e.g., with respect to their specificity or selectivity, but with retention of the basic biological function.

[0075] In one embodiment, the term “fragment” is used herein to refer to a protein or polypeptide that is shorter or comprises fewer amino acids than the full length protein or polypeptide. In another embodiment, fragment refers to a nucleic acid encoding the protein fragment that is shorter or comprises fewer nucleotides than the full length nucleic acid. In another embodiment, the fragment is an N-terminal fragment. In another embodiment, the fragment is a C-terminal fragment. In one embodiment, the fragment is an intrasequential section of the protein, peptide, or nucleic acid. In another embodiment, the fragment is an immunogenic intrasequential section of the protein, peptide or nucleic acid. In another embodiment, the fragment is a functional intrasequential section within the protein, peptide or nucleic acid. In another embodiment, the fragment is an N-terminal immunogenic fragment. In one embodiment, the fragment is a C-terminal immunogenic fragment. In another embodiment, the fragment is an N-terminal functional fragment. In another

embodiment, the fragment is a C-terminal functional fragment. In another embodiment, the fragment contains pieces of the protein linked together or pieces of multiple proteins linked together.

[0076] Thus, in one embodiment, an “immunogenic fragment” of a protein as described in the present invention refers to a portion of the protein that is immunogenic, in one embodiment and in another embodiment, elicits a protective immune response when administered to a subject.

[0077] In another aspect, the present invention provides compositions comprising modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes a) HSV glycoprotein D (gD) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, b) HSV glycoprotein C (gC) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, c) HSV glycoprotein E (gE) or an immunogenic fragment thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0078] In one embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising a modified mRNA encoding an HSV gD or an immunogenic fragment thereof, a modified mRNA encoding an HSV gC or an immunogenic fragment thereof, and a modified mRNA encoding an HSV gE or an immunogenic fragment thereof.

[0079] In one embodiment, compositions of modified mRNA encoding gD-1 are protective against HSV-1 infection. Further, combination compositions of modified mRNA encoding gC-1/gD-1/gE-1 confer superior protection compared with compositions containing modified mRNA encoding gC-1 alone, gD-1 alone, or gE-1 alone. Further, as provided herein, compositions of modified mRNA encoding gD-2 are protective against HSV-2 infection (Figures 7-10). Further, combination compositions of modified mRNA encoding gC-2/gD-2/gE-2 confer superior protection compared with compositions containing modified mRNA encoding gC-2 alone, gD-2 alone, or gE-2 alone.

[0080] In another embodiment, inclusion of a modified mRNA encoding gC, and/or a modified mRNA encoding gE in the composition of the present invention increases the efficaciousness of anti-gD antibodies elicited by the composition. In another embodiment, inclusion of a modified mRNA encoding gC, and/or a modified mRNA encoding gE in the composition of the present invention increases the dose of modified mRNA encoding gD required to elicit antibodies that inhibit binding of gD to a cellular receptor. In another embodiment, inclusion of a modified mRNA encoding gC, and/or a modified mRNA encoding gE in the composition of the present invention decreases the dose of modified mRNA encoding gD required to elicit antibodies that inhibit

binding of gD to a cellular receptor when a dose of modified mRNA encoding a gD is administered separately from modified mRNAs encoding the gC protein or gE protein.

[0081] In another embodiment, inclusion of a modified mRNA encoding gC, and/or a modified mRNA encoding gE in the composition of the present invention enhances the effectiveness of an innate immune response. In another embodiment, the innate immune response is an antibody-mediated immune response. In another embodiment, the innate immune response is a non-antibody-mediated immune response. In another embodiment, the innate immune response is an NK (natural killer) cell response. In another embodiment, the innate immune response is any other innate immune response known in the art.

[0082] In another embodiment, inclusion of a modified mRNA encoding gC, and/or a modified mRNA encoding gE in the composition of the present invention increases the efficaciousness of antibodies elicited by the composition against one of the above glycoproteins. In another embodiment, inclusion of a modified mRNA encoding gC, and/or a modified mRNA encoding gE in the composition of the present invention decreases the dose of one of the above glycoproteins required to elicit antibodies that inhibit binding of the glycoprotein to a cellular receptor thereof, when a dose of one of the glycoproteins is administered separately from one of the other glycoproteins.

Glycoprotein D

[0083] In one embodiment, a composition of the present invention comprises a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gD protein. In another embodiment, the composition comprises a modified mRNA encoding a fragment of an HSV-1 gD protein.

[0084] In one embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-1 gD fragment comprises:

GGAAUAAAAGUCUCAACACAACAUAUACAAAACAAACGAAUCUCAAGCAAUC
AAGCAUUCUACUUCUAUUGCAGCAAUUUAAAUCAUUUCUUUAAAAGCAAAAG
CAAUUUUCUGAAAAUUUUCACCAUUUACGAACGAUAGCAUGCGCAUGCAGCU
GCUGCUGCUGAUCGCCCUGUCCCUGGCCCUGGUGACCAACUCCAAGUACGC
CCUGGCCGACGCCUCCUGAAGAUGGCCGACCCCAACCGCUUCCGCGGCAAGG
ACCUGCCCGUGCUGGACCAGCUGACCGACCCCCCGGCGUGCGCCGCGUGUAC

CACAUCCAGGCCGGCCUGCCCCGACCCCUUCCAGCCCCCUCCCUGCCCAUCACC
 GUGUACUACGCCGUGCUGGAGCGCGCCUGCCGCUCCGUGCUGCUGAACGCCCC
 CUCCGAGGCCCCCAGAU CGUGCGCGGCCUCCGAGGACGUGCGCAAGCAGC
 CCUACAACCUGACCAUCGCCUGGUUCCGCAUGGGCGGCAACUGCGCCAUCCCC
 AUCACCGUGAUGGAGUACACCGAGUGCUCCUACAACAAGUCCCUGGGCGCCUG
 CCCAUCCGCACCCAGCCCCGCUGGAACUACUACGACUCCUUCUCCGCCGUGU
 CCGAGGACAACCUGGGCUUCCUGAUGCAGCCCCCGCCUUCGAGACCGCCGGC
 ACCUACCUGCGCCUGGUGAAGAUAACGACUGGACCGAGAUCACCCAGUUCAU
 CCUGGAGCACCGCGCCAAGGGCUCCUGCAAGUACGCCCUGCCCCUGCGCAUCC
 CCCCCUCCGCCUGCCUGUCCCCCAGGCCUACCAGCAGGGCGUGACCGUGGAC
 UCCAUCGGCAUGCUGCCCCGCUUCAUCCCCGAGAACCAGCGCACCGUGGCCGU
 GUACUCCCUGAAGAUCGCCGGCUGGCACGGCCCCAAGGCCCCCUACACCUCCA
 CCCUGCUGCCCCCGAGCUGUCCGAGACCCCCAACGCCACCCAGCCCGAGCUGG
 CCCCCGAGGACCCCGAGGACUCCGCCCUGCUGGAGGACCCCGUGGGCACCGUG
 GCCCCCAGAUCCCCCCCCAACUGGCACAUCCCCUCCAUCCAGGACGCCGCCACC
 CCCUACUAACUAGUAGUGACUGACUAGGAUCUGGUUACCACUAAACCAGCCUCAA
GAACACCCGAAUGGAGUCUCUAAGCUACAUAUACCAACUUAACACUUAACAAAUGU
UGUCCCCCAAAUGUAGCCAUUCGUAUCUGCUCCUAAUAAAAAGAAAGUUUCUUC
ACAUUCUAAA
AAAC (SEQ ID NO: 1)

[0085] In one embodiment, all uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine. In one embodiment, underlined residues represent 5' untranslated sequences. In one embodiment, bold residues represent a signal sequence (leader sequence) to assist expression of the gD1 fragment. In one embodiment, italicized residues represent 3' untranslated sequences and poly adenylation tail.

[0086] In another embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-1 gD fragment lacks the 5' untranslated sequences, the signal sequence, the 3' untranslated sequences, the poly adenylation tail, or a combination thereof.

[0087] In one embodiment, the HSV-1 gD fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises amino acids 26-331 of gD from HSV-1 Patton strain, as set forth in the following amino acid sequence:

KYALADASLKMADPNRFRGKDLPVLDQLTDPPGVRRVYHIQAGLPDPFQPPSLPITV
 YYAVLERACRSVLLNAPSEAPQIVRGASEDVRKQPYNLTIWFRMGGNCAIPITVME
 YTECSYNKSLGACPIRTQPRWNYDSFSVSEDNLGFLMHAPAFETAGTYLRLVKIN
 DWTEITQFILEHRAKGSKYALPLRIPPSACLSAQAYQQGVTVDSIGMLPRFIPENQRT
 VAVYSLKIAGWHGPKAPYTSTLLPELSETPNATQPELAPEDPEDSALLEDPVGTVP
 QIPPNWHIPSIQDAATPY (SEQ ID NO: 2)

[0088] In one embodiment, the full length HSV-1 gD encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the following amino acid sequence:

MGGAAARLGAVILFVVIVGLHGVRGKYALADASLKLADPNRFRRKDLPVLDQLTD
 PPGVRRVYHIQAGLPDPFQPPSLPITVYYAVLERACRSVLLNAPSEAPQIVRGASEDVR
 KQPYNLTIWFRMGGNCAIPITVMEYTECSYNKSLGACPIRTQPRWNYDSFSVSE
 DNLGFLMHAPAFETAGTYLRLVKINDWTEITQFILEHRAKGSKYALPLRIPPSACLS
 PQAYQQGVTVDSIGMLPRFIPENQRTVAVYSLKIAGWHGPKAPYTSTLLPELSETPN
 ATQPELAPEAPEDSALLEDPVGTVPQIPPNWHIPSIQDAATPYHPPATPNMGLIAG
 AVGGSLAALVICGIVYWMRRRTQKAPKRIRLPHIREDDQPSSHQPLFY (SEQ ID NO:
 3)

[0089] In another embodiment, the HSV-1 gD encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the amino acid sequences as set forth in any one of the following GenBank Accession Numbers: AAL90884.1 (KHS2 strain), AAL90883.1 (KHS1 strain), AAK93950.1 (F strain), AAB59754.1 (F strain), AAA19631.1 (mutant strain not identified), AAA19630.1 (mutant strain not identified), or AAA19629.1 (strain not identified).

[0090] In another embodiment, the HSV-1 gD encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the amino acid sequences as set forth in any of the following GenBank Accession Numbers: A1Z0Q5.2, AAA45780.1, AAA45785.1, AAA45786.1, AAA96682.1, AAK19597.1, AAN74642.1, ABI63524.1, ABM52978.1, ABM52979.1, ABM52980.1, ABM52981.1, ABM66847.1, ABM66848.1, ACM62295.1, ADD60053.1, ADD60130.1, ADM22389.1, ADM22466.1, ADM22542.1, ADM22619.1, ADM22696.1, ADM22773.1, ADM22849.1, ADM22926.1, ADM23003.1, ADM23079.1, ADM23155.1, ADM23231.1, ADM23309.1, ADM23383.1, ADM23457.1,

ADM23531.1, ADM23605.1, ADM23680.1, ADM23755.1, ADM23831.1, AEQ77097.1, AER37647.1, AER37715.1, AER37786.1, AER37857.1, AER37929.1, AER38000.1, AER38070.1, AFE62894.1, AFH41180.1, AFI23657.1, AFK50415.1, AFP86430.1, AGZ01928.1, AIR95858.1, AJE60009.1, AJE60080.1, AJE60151.1, AJE60222.1, AJE60293.1, AJE60439.1, AKE48645.1, AKG59246.1, AKG59318.1, AKG59391.1, AKG59462.1, AKG59536.1, AKG59609.1, AKG59682.1, AKG59755.1, AKG59826.1, AKG59898.1, AKG59972.1, AKG60046.1, AKG60118.1, AKG60189.1, AKG60261.1, AKG60334.1, AKG60404.1, AKG60474.1, AKG60546.1, AKG60620.1, AKG60692.1, AKG60763.1, AKG60835.1, AKG60906.1, AKG60978.1, AKG61050.1, AKG61123.1, AKG61194.1, AKG61267.1, AKG61339.1, AKG61411.1, AKG61484.1, AKG61556.1, AKG61629.1, AKG61703.1, AKG61774.1, AKG61847.1, AKG61920.1, AKG61993.1, AKH80463.1, AKH80536.1, ALM22635.1, ALM22709.1, ALM22783.1, ALM22857.1, ALO18662.1, ALO18738.1, AMB65662.1, AMB65735.1, AMB65809.1, AMB65885.1, AMB65956.1, AMN09832.1, ANN83964.1, ANN84041.1, ANN84117.1, ANN84194.1, ANN84271.1, ANN84348.1, ANN84424.1, ANN84500.1, ANN84577.1, ANN84653.1, ANN84730.1, ANN84806.1, ANN84883.1, ANN84959.1, ANN85036.1, ANN85112.1, ANN85187.1, ANN85264.1, ANN85341.1, ANN85416.1, ANN85494.1, ANN85571.1, ANN85648.1, ANN85724.1, ANN85801.1, AOY34093.1, AOY34141.1, AOY34243.1, AOY34271.1, AOY34337.1, AOY36685.1, ARB08957.1, ARO37961.1, ARO37962.1, ARO37963.1, ARO37964.1, ARO37965.1, ARO37966.1, ARO37967.1, ARO37968.1, ARO37969.1, ARO37970.1, ARO37971.1, ARO37972.1, ARO37973.1, ARO37974.1, ARO37975.1, ARO37976.1, ARO37977.1, ARO37978.1, ARO37979.1, ARO37980.1, ARO37981.1, ARO37982.1, ARO37983.1, ARO37984.1, ARO37985.1, ARO37986.1, ARO37987.1, ARO37988.1, ARO37989.1, ARO37990.1, ARO37991.1, ARO37992.1, ARO37993.1, ARO37994.1, ARO37995.1, ARO37996.1, ARO37997.1, ARO37998.1, ARO37999.1, ASM47664.1, ASM47741.1, ASM47818.1, ASM47893.1, BAM73419.1, CAA26060.1, CAA32283.1, CAA32284.1, CAA32289.1, CAA38245.1, CAT05431.1, P06476.1, P36318.1, P57083.1, P68331.1, Q05059.1, Q69091.1, SBO07792.1, SBO07819.1, SBO07855.1, SBO07869.1, SBO07887.1, SBO07908.1, SBS69553.1, SBS69561.1, SBS69579.1, SBS69625.1, SBS69688.1, SBS69694.1, SBS69717.1, SBS69727.1, SBS69811.1, SBT69395.1, SCL76902.1, VGBEDZ, or YP_009137141.1.

[0091] In another embodiment, the composition comprises a modified mRNA encoding an HSV-2 gD protein. In another embodiment, the composition comprises a modified mRNA encoding a fragment of an HSV-2 gD protein.

[0092] In one embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-2 gD fragment comprises:

GGAAUAAAAGUCUCAACACAACAUAUACAAAACAAACGAAUCUCAAGCAAUCAA
GCAUUCUACUUCUUAUUGCAGCAAUUUAAAUCAUUUCUUUUAAAGCAAAAGCAAU
UUUCUGAAAAUUUUCACCAUUUACGAACGAUAGCAUGACCCGCCUGACCGUGCU
GGCCCUGCUGGCCGGCCUGCUGGCCUCCUCCCGCGCCAAGUACGCCCUGGCCG
ACCCCUCCUGAAGAUGGCCGACCCCAACCGCUUCCGCGGCAAGAACCUGCCCGU
GCUGGACCAGCUGACCGACCCCCCGGCGUGAAGCGCGUGUACCACAUCCAGCCC
UCCUGGAGGACCCCUUCCAGCCCCCUCCAUCCCCAUCACCGUGUACUACGCCGU
GCUGGAGCGCGCCUGCCGCUCCGUGCUGCUGCAGCCCCCUCCGAGGCCCCCCAGA
UCGUGCGCGGCGCCUCCGACGAGGCCCGCAAGCACACCUACAACCUGACCAUCGC
CUGGUACCGCAUGGGCGACAACUGCGCCAUCCCCAUCACCGUGAUGGAGUACACC
GAGUGCCCCUACAACAAGUCCUGGGCGUGUGCCCCAUCCGCACCCAGCCCCGCU
GGUCCUACUACGACUCCUUCUCCGCCGUGUCCGAGGACAACCUGGGCUUCCUGAU
GCACGCCCCCGCCUUCGAGACCGCCGGCACCUACCUGCGCCUGGUGAAGAUAAC
GACUGGACCGAGAUCACCCAGUUCAUCCUGGAGCACCGCGCCCGCGCCUCCUGCA
AGUACGCCCUGCCCCUGCGCAUCCCCCCCCGCCGCCUGCCUGACCUCCAAGGCCUAC
CAGCAGGGCGUGACCGUGGACUCCAUCGGCAUGCUGCCCCGCUUCAUCCCCGAGA
ACCAGCGCACCGUGGCCCUGUACUCCUGAAGAUCGCCGGCUGGCACGGCCCCAA
GCCCCCUACACCUCCACCCUGCUGCCCCCGAGCUGUCCGACACCACCAACGCCA
CCCAGCCCGAGCUGGUGCCCGAGGACCCCGAGGACUCCGCCUCCUGGAGGACCC
CGCCGGCACCGUGUCCUCCAGAUCCCCCCCCAACUGGCACAUCCCCUCCAUCCAGG
ACGUGGCCCCCACCACUAACUAGUAGUGACUGACUAGGAUCUGGUUACCACUAAAC
CAGCCUCAAGAACACCCGAAUGGAGUCUCUAAGCUACAUAUUACCAACUUACACUUAC
AAAAUGUUGUCCCCCAAAAUGUAGCCAUUCGUAUCUGCUCCUAAUAAAAAGAAAGUUU
CUUCACAUUCUAAA
AAAC (SEQ ID NO: 4)

[0093] In one embodiment, all uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine. In one embodiment, underlined residues represent 5' untranslated sequences. In one embodiment, bold residues represent a signal sequence (leader sequence) to assist expression of the gD2 fragment. In one embodiment, italicized residues represent 3' untranslated sequences and poly adenylation tail.

[0094] In another embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-2 gD fragment lacks the 5' untranslated sequences, the signal sequence, the 3' untranslated sequences, the poly adenylation tail, or a combination thereof.

[0095] In one embodiment, the HSV-2 gD fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises amino acids 26-331 of gD from HSV-2 strain 333, as set forth in the following amino acid sequence:

KYALADPSLKMADPNRFRGK~~NLPVLDQLTD~~PPGVKRVYHIQPSLEDPFQPPSIPITVY
YAVLERACRSVLLHAPSEAPQIVRGASDEARKHTYNLTIAWYRMGDNCAIPITVME
YTECPYNKSLGVCPIRTQPRWSYYDSFS~~AVSE~~DNLGFLMHAPAFETAGTYLRLVKIN
DWTEITQFILEHRARASCKYALPLRIPPAACLTSKAYQQGVTVDSIGMLPRFIPENQR
TVALYSLKIAGWHGPKPPYTSTLLPPELSDTTNATQPELVPEDPEDSALLEDPAGTVS
SQIPPNWHIPSIQDVAPHH (SEQ ID NO: 5).

[0096] In one embodiment, the full length HSV-2 gD encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the following amino acid sequence:

MGRLTSGVGTAALLVAVGLRVVCAKYALADPSLKMADPNRFRGK~~NLPVLDQLTD~~
PPGVKRVYHIQPSLEDPFQPPSIPITVYYAVLERACRSVLLHAPSEAPQIVRGASDEAR
KHTYNLTIAWYRMGDNCAIPITVMEYTECPYNKSLGVCPIRTQPRWSYYDSFS~~AVSE~~
DNLGFLMHAPAFETAGTYLRLVKINDWTEITQFILEHRARASCKYALPLRIPPAACLT
SKAYQQGVTVDSIGMLPRFIPENQRTVALYSLKIAGWHGPKPPYTSTLLPPELSDTTN
ATQPELVPEDPEDSALLEDPAGTVSSQIPPNWHIPSIQDVAPHHAPAAPS~~NPG~~LIIGAL
AGSTLAVLVIGGIAFWVRRRAQMAPKRLRLPHIRDDDA~~PPSH~~QPLFY (SEQ ID NO:
6).

[0097] In another embodiment, the HSV-2 gD encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the amino acid sequences as set forth in GenBank Accession Numbers: 1003204A, AAA45841.1, AAA45842.1, AAB60552.1,

AAB60553.1, AAB60554.1, AAB60555.1, AAB72102.1, AAS01730.1, AAW23130.1, AAW23131.1, AAW23132.1, AAW23133.1, AAW23134.1, ABS84899.1, ABU45433.1, ABU45434.1, ABU45435.1, ABU45461.1, ABU45462.1, ACA28831.1, AEV91405.1, AFM93876.1, AFS18198.1, AFS18199.1, AFS18200.1, AFS18201.1, AFS18202.1, AFS18203.1, AFS18204.1, AFS18205.1, AFS18206.1, AFS18207.1, AFS18208.1, AFS18209.1, AFS18210.1, AFS18211.1, AFS18212.1, AFS18213.1, AFS18214.1, AFS18215.1, AFS18216.1, AFS18217.1, AFS18218.1, AFS18219.1, AFS18220.1, AFS18221.1, AHG54730.1, AIL27720.1, AIL27721.1, AIL27722.1, AIL27723.1, AIL27724.1, AIL27725.1, AIL27726.1, AIL27727.1, AIL27728.1, AIL27729.1, AIL27730.1, AIL27731.1, AIL28069.1, AIL28070.1, AKC42828.1, AKC59305.1, AKC59376.1, AKC59447.1, AKC59518.1, AKC59589.1, AMB66102.1, AMB66171.1, AMB66244.1, AMB66321.1, AMB66394.1, AMB66463.1, AQZ55754.1, AQZ55825.1, AQZ55896.1, AQZ55967.1, AQZ56038.1, AQZ56109.1, AQZ56180.1, AQZ56251.1, AQZ56322.1, AQZ56393.1, AQZ56464.1, AQZ56535.1, AQZ56606.1, AQZ56677.1, AQZ56748.1, AQZ56819.1, AQZ56890.1, AQZ56961.1, AQZ57032.1, AQZ57103.1, AQZ57174.1, AQZ57245.1, AQZ57316.1, AQZ57387.1, AQZ57458.1, AQZ57529.1, AQZ57600.1, AQZ57671.1, AQZ57742.1, AQZ57813.1, AQZ57884.1, AQZ57955.1, AQZ58026.1, AQZ58097.1, AQZ58168.1, AQZ58239.1, AQZ58310.1, AQZ58381.1, AQZ58452.1, AQZ58523.1, AQZ58594.1, AQZ58665.1, AQZ58736.1, AQZ58807.1, AQZ58878.1, AQZ58949.1, AQZ59020.1, AQZ59091.1, AQZ59162.1, ARO38000.1, ARO38001.1, ARO38002.1, ARO38003.1, ARO38004.1, ARO38005.1, ARO38006.1, ARO38007.1, ARO38008.1, ARO38009.1, ARO38010.1, ARO38011.1, ARO38012.1, ARO38013.1, ARO38014.1, ARO38015.1, ARO38016.1, ARO38017.1, ARO38018.1, ARO38019.1, ARO38020.1, ARO38021.1, ARO38022.1, ARO38023.1, ARO38024.1, ARO38025.1, ARO38026.1, ARO38027.1, ARO38028.1, ARO38029.1, ARO38030.1, ARO38031.1, ARO38032.1, ARO38033.1, ARO38034.1, ARO38035.1, ARO38036.1, ARO38037.1, ARO38038.1, ARO38039.1, ARO38040.1, ARO38041.1, ARO38042.1, ARO38043.1, ARO38044.1, CAA26025.1, CAB06713.1, CAC33573.1, CAT05432.1, P03172.2, Q69467.1, or YP_009137218.1.

[0098] In another embodiment, the gD protein or fragment includes Y63. In another embodiment, the gD protein or fragment includes R159. In another embodiment, the gD protein or fragment includes D240. In another embodiment, the gD protein or fragment includes P246. In another

embodiment, the gD protein or fragment includes a residue selected from Y63, R159, D240, and P246. In another embodiment, inclusion of one of these residues elicits antibodies that inhibit binding to nectin-1.

[0099] The nomenclature used herein for gD amino acid residues includes the residues of the signal sequence. Thus, residue one of the mature protein is referred to as “26.”

[00100] Each modified mRNA encoding gD-1 and gD-2 protein or fragment thereof represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00101] In another embodiment, the HSV gD, gC, and gE proteins, and fragments thereof, encoded by the modified mRNA as disclosed herein are described in US Patent Publication No. 2013-0028925-A1, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

[00102] In another embodiment, a gD protein fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention is an immunogenic fragment. In another embodiment, a gD immunoprotective antigen need not be the entire protein. The protective immune response generally involves, in another embodiment, an antibody response. In another embodiment, mutants, sequence conservative variants, and functional conservative variants of gD are useful in methods and compositions of the present invention, provided that all such variants retain the required immuno-protective effect. In another embodiment, the immunogenic fragment can comprise an immuno-protective gD antigen from any strain of HSV. In another embodiment, the immunogenic fragment can comprise sequence variants of HSV, as found in infected individuals.

Glycoprotein C

[00103] In another embodiment, a composition of the present invention comprises a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gC protein. In another embodiment, the composition comprises a modified mRNA encoding a fragment of an HSV-1 gC protein.

[00104] In one embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-1 gC fragment comprises:

GGAAUAAAAGUCUCAACACAACAUAUACAAAACAAACGAAUCUCAAGCAAUC
AAGCAUUCUACUUCUAUUGCAGCAAUUUAAAUCAUUUCUUUAAAAGCAAAAAG

CAAUUUUCUGAAAAUUUUCACCAUUUACGAACGAUAGCAUGGCCAUCUCCGG
CGUGCCCGUGCUGGGCUUCUUAUCAUCGCCGUGCUGAUGUCCGCCAGG
AGUCCUGGGCCGAGACCGCCUCCACCGGCCCCACCAUCACCGCCGGCGCCGUG
ACCAACGCCUCCGAGGCCCCACCUCGGCUCCCCCGGCUCGCGCCUCCCC
GAGGUGACCCCCACCUCCACCCCCAACCCCAACAACGUGACCCAGAACAAGAC
CACCCCCACCGAGCCCGCCUCCCCCCCCACCACCCCCAAGCCCACCUCCACCCC
CAAGUCCCCCCCCACCUCACCCCCGACCCCAAGCCCAAGAACAACACCACCCC
CGCCAAGUCCGGCCGCCCCACCAAGCCCCCGGCCCCGUGUGGUGCGACCGCCG
CGACCCCCUGGCCCGCUACGGCUCCCGCGUGCAGAUCCGCUGCCGCUUCCGCA
ACUCCACCCGCAUGGAGUUCGCGUGCAGAUUGGCGCUACUCCAUGGGCCCC
UCCCCCCCCAUCGCCCCCGCCCCGACCUGGAGGAGGUGCUGACCAACAUCACC
GCCCCCCCCGGCGGCCUGCUGGUGUACGACUCCGCCCCCAACCUGACCGACCCC
CACGUGCUGUGGGCCGAGGGCGCCGGCCCCGGCGCCGACCCCCCCUGUACUC
CGUGACCGGCCCCCUGCCCACCCAGCGCCUGAUAUCGGCGAGGUGACCCCCG
CCACCCAGGGCAUGUACUACCUGGCCUGGGGGCCGCAUGGACUCCCCCACGAG
UACGGCACCUGGGUGCGCGUGCGCAUGUUCGCCCCCCCCUCCUGACCCUGCA
GCCCCACGCCGUGAUGGAGGGCCAGCCCUUCAAGGCCACCUGCACCGCCGCCG
CCUACUACCCCCGCAACCCCGUGGAGUUCGACUGGUUCGAGGACGACCGCCAG
GUGUUAACCCCGGCCAGAUCGACACCCAGACCCACGAGACCCCGACGGCUU
CACCACCGUGUCCACCGUGACCUCCGAGGCCGUGGGCGGCCAGGUGCCCCCCC
GCACCUUACCUGCCAGAUGACCUGGCACCGCGACUCCGUGACCUUCUCCCGC
CGCAACGCCACCGGCCUGGCCUGGUGCUGCCCCGCCCCACCAUCACCAUGGA
GUUCGGCGUGCGCCACGUGGUGUGCACCGCCGGCUGCGUGCCCGAGGGCGUGA
CCUUCGCCUGGUUCCUGGGCGACGACCCCUCCCCCGCCGCAAGUCCGCCGUG
ACCGCCCAGGAGUCCUGCGACCACCCCGGCCUGGCCACCGUGCGCUCCACCCU
GCCAUCUCCUACGACUACUCCGAGUACAUCUGCCGCCUGACCGGCUACCCCG
CCGGCAUCCCCGUGCUGGAGCACCACUAACCUAGUAGUGACUGACUAGGAUCUGG
UUACCACUAAACCAGCCUCAAGAACACCCGAAUGGAGUCUCUAAGCUACAUAUAC
CAACUUACACUUACAAAAUGUUGUCCCCCAAAUGUAGCCAUUCGUAUCUGCUCC
UAAUAAAAAGAAAGUUUCUUCACAUUCUAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA

AA
 AAAAAAAAAAAC (SEQ ID NO: 7)

[00105] In one embodiment, all uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine. In one embodiment, underlined residues represent 5' untranslated sequences. In one embodiment, bold residues represent a signal sequence (leader sequence) to assist expression of the gC1 fragment. In one embodiment, italicized residues represent 3' untranslated sequences and poly adenylation tail.

[00106] In another embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-1 gC fragment does not comprise the 5' untranslated sequences, the signal sequence, the 3' untranslated sequences, the poly adenylation tail, or a combination thereof.

[00107] In one embodiment, the HSV-1 gC fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises amino acids 27-457 of gC from HSV-1 KOS strain, as set forth in the following amino acid sequence:

ETASTGPTITAGAVTNASEAPTSGSPGSAASPEVTPTSTPNPNNVTQNKTTPTEPASPP
 TTPKPTSTPKSPPTSTPDPKPKNNTTPAKSGRPTKPPGPVWCDRRDPLARYGSRVQIR
 CRFRNSTRMEFRLQIWRYSMGSPPIAPAPDLEEVLTNITAPPGGLLVYDSAPNLTD
 P HVLWAEGAGPGADPPLYSVTGPLPTQRLIIGEVT PATQGMYYLAWGRMDSPHEYGT
 WVRVRMFRPPSLTLQPHAVMEGQPFKATCTAAAYPRNPVEFDWFEDDRQVFNPG
 QIDTQTHEHPDGFTTVSTVTSEAVGGQVPPRTFTCQMTWHRDSVTFSSRRNATGLAL
 VLPRTITMEFGVRHVCTAGCVPEGVTFWFLGDDPSPAAKSAVTAQESCDHPGL
 ATVRSTLPISYDYSEYICRLTGYPAGIPVLEHH (SEQ ID NO: 8).

[00108] In one embodiment, the gC fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises amino acids 27-457 of gC from an HSV-1 strain.

[00109] In one embodiment, the full length HSV-1 gC encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the following amino acid sequence:

MAPGRVGLAVVLWGLLWLGAGVAGGSETASTGPTITAGAVTNASEAPTSGSPGSA
 ASPEVTPTSTPNPNNVTQNKTTPTEPASPTTTPKPTSTPKSPPTSTPDPKPKNNTTPAKSG
 RPTKPPGPVWCDRRDPLARYGSRVQIRCRFRNSTRMEFRLQIWRYSMGSPPIAPAP

DLEEVLTNITAPPGLLVYDSAPNLTDPHVLWAEGAGPGADPPLYSVTGPLPTQRLII
 GEVTPATQGMYYLAWGRMDSPEHYGTWVRVRMFRPPSLTLQPHAVMEGQPFKAT
 CTAAAYYPRNPVEFDWFEDDRQVFNPQGIDTQTTHEHPDGFTTVSTVTSEAVGGQVP
 PRTFTCQMTWHRDSVTFSSRRNATGLALVLRPTITMEFGVRHVCTAGCVPEGVTF
 AWFLGDDPSPAAKSAVTAQESCDHPGLATVRSTLPISYDYSEYICRLTGYPAGIPVLE
 HHGSHQPPPRDPTERQVIEAIEWVGIGIGVLAAGVLVVT AIVYVVRTSQSRQRHRR
 (SEQ ID NO:9).

[00110] In another embodiment, the HSV-1 gC encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the amino acid sequences as set forth in any of the following GenBank Accession Numbers: AAA45779.1, AAA96680.1, ABI63505.1, ABM52973.1, ABM52976.1, ABM52977.1, ACM62267.1, ADD60042.1, ADD60119.1, ADM22367.1, ADM22444.1, ADM22520.1, ADM22597.1, ADM22674.1, ADM22751.1, ADM22827.1, ADM22904.1, ADM22981.1, ADM23057.1, ADM23133.1, ADM23210.1, ADM23287.1, ADM23361.1, ADM23435.1, ADM23509.1, ADM23583.1, ADM23658.1, ADM23733.1, ADM23809.1, AEQ77075.1, AEQ77099.1, AER37628.1, AER37697.1, AER37767.1, AER37838.1, AER37910.1, AER37981.1, AER38051.2, AFA36179.1, AFA36180.1, AFA36181.1, AFA36182.1, AFA36183.1, AFA36184.1, AFA36185.1, AFA36186.1, AFA36187.1, AFA36188.1, AFA36189.1, AFA36190.1, AFA36191.1, AFA36192.1, AFA36193.1, AFA36194.1, AFA36195.1, AFA36196.1, AFA36197.1, AFA36198.1, AFA36199.1, AFA36200.1, AFA36201.1, AFA36202.1, AFA36203.1, AFE62872.1, AFH78104.1, AFI23635.1, AFK50391.1, AFP86408.1, AGZ01906.1, AIR95840.1, AJE59989.1, AJE60060.1, AJE60131.1, AJE60202.1, AKE48623.1, AKE98415.1, AKE98416.1, AKE98417.1, AKE98418.1, AKE98419.1, AKE98420.1, AKE98421.1, AKE98422.1, AKE98423.1, AKE98424.1, AKE98425.1, AKE98426.1, AKE98427.1, AKE98428.1, AKE98429.1, AKE98430.1, AKE98431.1, AKE98432.1, AKE98433.1, AKE98434.1, AKE98435.1, AKG59227.1, AKG59299.1, AKG59372.1, AKG59444.1, AKG59516.1, AKG59591.1, AKG59663.1, AKG59736.1, AKG59807.1, AKG59879.1, AKG59953.1, AKG60027.1, AKG60099.1, AKG60170.1, AKG60243.1, AKG60316.1, AKG60386.1, AKG60456.1, AKG60528.1, AKG60601.1, AKG60674.1, AKG60745.1, AKG60817.1, AKG60887.1, AKG60959.1, AKG61032.1, AKG61104.1, AKG61175.1, AKG61248.1, AKG61321.1, AKG61392.1, AKG61464.1, AKG61537.1,

AKG61611.1, AKG61684.1, AKG61756.1, AKG61828.1, AKG61902.1, AKG61974.1, AKH80444.1, AKH80517.1, AKM76368.1, ALM22613.1, ALM22687.1, ALM22761.1, ALM22835.1, ALO18641.1, ALO18717.1, AMB65642.1, AMB65715.1, AMB65862.1, AMN09813.1, ANN83942.1, ANN84019.1, ANN84095.1, ANN84172.1, ANN84249.1, ANN84326.1, ANN84403.1, ANN84478.1, ANN84555.1, ANN84632.1, ANN84708.1, ANN84785.1, ANN84861.1, ANN84938.1, ANN85014.1, ANN85091.1, ANN85167.1, ANN85242.1, ANN85319.1, ANN85396.1, ANN85472.1, ANN85549.1, ANN85626.1, ANN85703.1, ANN85779.1, AOY34308.1, AOY36663.1, AOY36687.1, ARB08935.1, ARO38059.1, ARO38060.1, ARO38061.1, ARO38062.1, ARO38063.1, ARO38064.1, ARO38065.1, ARO38066.1, ASM47642.1, ASM47719.1, ASM47796.1, ASM47871.1, BAM73394.1, CAA32294.1, CAB40083.1, CAD13356.1, CAD13357.1, CAD13358.1, CAD13359.1, CAD13360.1, CAD13361.1, CAD13362.1, CAD13363.1, CAD13364.1, CAD13365.1, CAD13366.1, CAD13367.1, CAD13368.1, CAD13369.1, CAD13370.1, CAD13371.1, CAD13372.1, CAD13373.1, CAD13374.1, CAD13375.1, CAD13376.1, CAD13377.1, CAD13378.1, P04290.1, P04488.1, P09855.1, P10228.1, P28986.1, SBO07729.1, SBO07793.1, SBO07798.1, SBO07812.1, SBO07880.1, SBS69375.1, SBS69379.1, SBS69440.1, SBS69448.1, SBS69560.1, SBS69599.1, SBS69602.1, SBS69637.1, SBS69790.1, SBT69374.1, SCL76887.1, YP_009137119.1, or YP_009137143.1.

[00111] In another embodiment, the composition comprises a modified mRNA encoding an HSV-2 gC protein. In another embodiment, the composition comprises a modified mRNA encoding a fragment of an HSV-2 gC protein.

[00112] In one embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-2 gC fragment comprises:

GGAAUAAAAGUCUCAACACAACAUAUACAAAACAAACGAAUCUCAAGCAAUC
AAGCAUUCUACUUCUAUUGCAGCAAUUUAAAUCAUUUCUUUAAAAGCAAAAAG
CAAUUUUCUGAAAAUUUUCACCAUUUACGAACGAUAGCAUGCGCAUGCAGCU
GCUGCUGCUGAUCGCCUGUCCUGGCCUGGUGACCAACUCCGCCUCCCC
CGGCCGCACCAUCACCGUGGGCCCCCGCGGCAACGCCUCCAACGCCGCCCCCUC
CGCCUCCCCCGCAACGCCUCCGCCCCCGCACCAACCCCCACCCCCCCCCAGCCC
CGCAAGGCCACCAAGUCCAAGGCCUCCACCGCCAAGCCCGCCCCCCCCCCCCAAG

ACCGGCCCCCAAGACCUCCUCCGAGCCCGUGCGCUGCAACCGCCACGACCCC
 CUGGCCCCGCUACGGCUCCCGCGUGCAGAUCCGCUGCCGCUUCCCCAACUCCAC
 CCGCACCGAGUUCCGCCUGCAGAUUGGCGCUACGCCACCGCCACCGACGCCG
 AGAUUGGCACCGCCCCCUCCUGGAGGAGGUGAUGGUGAACGUGUCCGCCCCC
 CCCGGCGGCCAGCUGGUGUACGACUCCGCCCCCAACCGCACCGACCCCCACGU
 GAUCUGGGCCGAGGGCGCCGGCCCCGGCGCCUCCCCCGCCUGUACUCCGUGG
 UGGGCCCCCUGGGCCGCCAGCGCCUGAUAUCGAGGAGCUGACCCUGGAGACC
 CAGGGCAUGUACUACUGGGUGUGGGGGCCGCACCGACCGCCCCUCCGCCUACGG
 CACCUGGGUGCGCGUGCGCGUGUUCGGCCCCCCCUCUCCUGACCAUCCACCCCCA
 CGCCGUGCUGGAGGGCCAGCCCUUCAAGGCCACCUGCACCGCCGCCACCUACU
 ACCCCGGCAACCGCGCCGAGUUCGUGUGGUUCGAGGACGGCCGCCGCGUGUUC
 GACCCCGCCCAGAUCCACACCCAGACCCAGGAGAACCCCGACGGCUUCUCCAC
 CGUGUCCACCGUGACCUCGGCCGCCGUGGGCGGCCAGGGCCCCCCCCCGCACCU
 UCACCUGCCAGCUGACCUGGCACCGCGACUCCGUGUCCUUCUCCCGCCGCAAC
 GCCUCCGGCACCGCCUCCGUGCUGCCCCGCCCCACCAUCACCAUGGAGUUCACC
 GCGGACCACGCCGUGUGCACCGCCGGCUGCGUGCCCGAGGGCGUGACCUUCGC
 CUGGUUCCUGGGCGACGACUCCUCCCCCGCCGAGAAGGUGGCCGUGGCCUCCC
 AGACCUCCUGCGGCCCGCCCCGGCACCGCCACCAUCCGCUCCACCCUGCCCGUGU
 CCUACGAGCAGACCGAGUACAUCUGCCGCCUGGCCGGCUACCCCGACGGCAUC
 CCCGUGCUGGAGCACCAUAACCUAGUAGUGACUGACUAGGAUCUGGUUACCACU
AAACCAGCCUCAAGAACACCCGAAUGGAGUCUCUAAGCUACAUAUACCAACUUAC
ACUUACAAAAUGUUGUCCCCCAAAUGUAGCCAUUCGUAUCUGCUCCUAAUAAAAA
GAAAGUUUCUUCACAUUCUAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AA
AA
 C (SEQ ID NO: 10).

[00113] In one embodiment, all uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine. In one embodiment, underlined residues represent 5' untranslated sequences. In one embodiment, bold residues represent a signal sequence (leader sequence) to assist expression of the gC2 fragment. In one embodiment, italicized residues represent 3' untranslated sequences and poly adenylation tail.

[00114] In another embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-2 gC fragment lacks the 5' untranslated sequences, the signal sequence, the 3' untranslated sequences, the poly adenylation tail, or a combination thereof.

[00115] In one embodiment, the HSV-2 gC fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises amino acids 27-426 of gC from HSV-2 strain 333, as set forth in the following amino acid sequence:

ASPGRTITVGPRGNASNAAPSASPRNASAPRTTPTPPQPRKATKSKASTAKPAPPPKT
GPPKTSSEPVR CNRH DPLARYGSRVQIRCFPNSTRTESRLQIWRYATATDAEIGTAP
SLEEV MVNVSAPPGGQLVYDSAPNRTDPHVIWAEGAGPGASPRLYSVVGPLGRQRL
IIEELTLETQGMYYWVWGRTDRPSAYGTWVRVRVFRPPSLTIHPHAVLEGQPFKATC
TAATYYPGNRAEFVWFEDGRRVFDPAQIHTQTQENPDGFSTVSTVTSAAVGGQGPP
RTFTCQLTWHRDSVSFSRRNASGTASVLP RPTITMEFTGDHAVCTAGCVPEGVTFA
WFLGDDSSPAEKVAVASQTSCGRPGTATIRSTLPVSYEQTEYICRLAGYPDGIPVLEH
H (SEQ ID NO: 11).

[00116] In one embodiment, the full length HSV-2 gC encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the following amino acid sequence:

MALGRVGLAVGLWGLLWVG VVVVLANASPGRTITVGPRGNASNAAPSASPRNASA
PRTTPTPPQPRKATKSKASTAKPAPPPKTGPPKTSSEPVR CNRH DPLARYGSRVQIR
CFPNSTRTEFRLQIWRYATATDAEIGTAPSLEEV MVNVSAPPGGQLVYDSAPNRTDP
HVIWAEGAGPGASPRLYSVVGPLGRQRLIIEELTLETQGMYYWVWGRTDRPSAYGT
WVRVRVFRPPSLTIHPHAVLEGQPFKATCTAATYYPGNRAEFVWFEDGRRVFDPAQI
HTQTQENPDGFSTVSTVTSAAVGGQGPPRTFTCQLTWHRDSVSFSRRNASGTASVLP
RPTITMEFTGDHAVCTAGCVPEGVTFAWFLGDDSSPAEKVAVASQTSCGRPGTATIR
STLPVSYEQTEYICRLAGYPDGIPVLEHHGSHQPPPRDPTERQVIRAVEGAGIGVAVL
VAVVLAGTAVVYLTHASSVRYRRLR (SEQ ID NO: 12).

[00117] In another embodiment, the HSV-2 gC encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the amino acid sequences as set forth in any of the following GenBank Accession Numbers: AAA20532.1, AAA66442.1, AAB60549.1, AAB60550.1, AAB60551.1, AAB72101.1, ABU45429.1, ABU45430.1,

ABU45431.1, ABU45432.1, ABU45459.1, ABU45460.1, AEV91348.1, AEV91383.1, AEV91407.1, AFM93864.1, AHG54708.1, AKC42808.1, AKC59285.1, AKC59357.1, AKC59428.1, AKC59499.1, AKC59570.1, AMB66008.1, AMB66079.1, AMB66151.1, AMB66224.1, AMB66252.1, AMB66253.1, AMB66368.1, AMB66441.1, AQZ55735.2, AQZ55806.1, AQZ55877.1, AQZ55948.1, AQZ56019.1, AQZ56090.1, AQZ56161.2, AQZ56232.2, AQZ56303.2, AQZ56374.2, AQZ56445.1, AQZ56516.1, AQZ56587.1, AQZ56658.1, AQZ56729.2, AQZ56800.1, AQZ56871.1, AQZ56942.2, AQZ57013.1, AQZ57084.2, AQZ57155.1, AQZ57226.1, AQZ57297.1, AQZ57368.1, AQZ57439.1, AQZ57510.1, AQZ57581.1, AQZ57652.1, AQZ57723.1, AQZ57794.2, AQZ57865.2, AQZ57936.1, AQZ58007.2, AQZ58078.1, AQZ58149.2, AQZ58220.1, AQZ58291.1, AQZ58362.1, AQZ58433.1, AQZ58504.1, AQZ58575.1, AQZ58646.1, AQZ58717.2, AQZ58788.2, AQZ58859.2, AQZ58930.1, AQZ59001.2, AQZ59072.1, AQZ59143.1, ARO38067.1, ARO38068.1, ARO38069.1, ARO38070.1, ARO38071.1, ARO38072.1, CAA25687.1, CAA26025.1, CAB06730.1, CAB06734.1, CAB96544.1, P03173.1, P06475.1, P89475.1, Q89730.1, YP_009137161.1, YP_009137196.1, or YP_009137220.1.

[00118] In another embodiment, the gC protein fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises a properdin interfering domain “Properdin-interfering domain” refers, in one embodiment, to a domain that blocks or inhibits binding of a host C3b molecule with a host properdin molecule. In another embodiment, the term refers to a domain that blocks or inhibits an interaction of a host C3b molecule with a host properdin molecule.

[00119] In another embodiment, the gC protein fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention is a C5 interfering domain. In another embodiment, the gC protein fragment is a portion of a C5 interfering domain. “C5-interfering domain” refers, in another embodiment, to a domain that interferes with binding of a host C3b molecule with a host C5 molecule. In another embodiment, the term refers to a domain that interferes with the interaction of a host C3b molecule with a host C5 molecule.

[00120] Each modified mRNA encoding gC-1 or gC-2 protein or fragment thereof represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00121] In another embodiment, a gC protein fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention is an immunogenic fragment. In another embodiment, a gC immunoprotective antigen need not be the entire protein. The protective immune response generally involves, in another embodiment, an antibody response. In another embodiment, mutants, sequence conservative variants, and functional conservative variants of gC are useful in methods and compositions of the present invention, provided that all such variants retain the required immuno-protective effect. In another embodiment, the immunogenic fragment can comprise an immuno-protective gC antigen from any strain of HSV. In another embodiment, the immunogenic fragment can comprise sequence variants of HSV, as found in infected individuals.

Glycoprotein E

[00122] In another embodiment, a composition of the present invention comprises a modified mRNA encoding HSV-1 gE protein. In another embodiment, the composition comprises a modified mRNA encoding a fragment of an HSV-1 gE protein.

[00123] In one embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-1 gD fragment comprises:

GGAAUAAAAGUCUCAACACAACAUAUACAAAACAAACGAAUCUCAAGCAAUC
AAGCAUUCUACUUCUAUUGCAGCAAUUUAAAUCAUUUCUUUAAAGCAAAAG
CAAUUUUCUGAAAAUUUUCACCAUUUACGAACGAUAGCAUGCGCAUGCAGCU
GCUGCUGCUGAUCGCCCCUGUCCCUGGCCCUGGUGACCAACUCCAAGACCUC
CUGGCGCCGCGUGUCCGUGGGCGAGGACGUGUCCCUGCUGCCCGCCCCCGGCC
CCACCGGCCGCGGCCCCACCCAGAAGCUGCUGUGGGCCGUGGAGCCCCUGGAC
GGCUGCGGCCCCUGCACCCUCCUGGGUGUCCCUGAUGCCCCCAAGCAGGU
GCCCGAGACCGUGGUGGACGCCGCCUGCAUGCGCGCCCCCGUGCCCCUGGCCA
UGGCCUACGCCCCCCCCGCCCCUCCGCCACCGGCGGCCUGCGCACCGACUUCG
UGUGGCAGGAGCGCGCCGCCGUGGUGAACCGCUCCCUGGUGAUCUACGGCGUG
CGCGAGACCGACUCCGGCCUGUACACCCUGUCCGUGGGCGACAUAAGGACCC
CGCCCGCCAGGUGGCCUCCGUGGUGCUGGUGGUGCAGCCCGCCCCCGUGCCCA
CCCCCCCCCCCCACCCCGCCGACUACGACGAGGACGACAACGACGAGGGCGAG

GGCGAGGACGAGUCCCUGGCCGGCACCCCCGCCUCCGGCACCCCCGCCUGCCC
 CCCUCCCCCGCCCCCCCCCGCUCCUGGCCUCCGCCCCCGAGGUGUCCCACGUG
 CGCGGCGUGACCGUGCGCAUGGAGACCCCCGAGGCCAUCCUGUUCUCCCCCGG
 CGAGGCCUUCUCCACCAACGUGUCCAUCCACGCCAUCGCCCACGACGACCAGA
 CCUACACCAUGGACGUGGUGUGGCUGCGCUUCGACGUGCCCACCUCUGCGCC
 GAGAUGCGCAUCUACGAGUCCUGCCUGUACCACCCCCAGCUGCCCGAGUGCCU
 GUCCCCCGCCGACGCCCCUGCGCCGCCUCCACCUGGACCUCGCCUGGCCCGU
 GCGCUCCUACGCCGGCUGCUCCCGCACCAACCCCCCCCCCGCUGCUCCGCCGA
 GGCCACAUGGAGCCCUUCCCCGGCCUGGCCUGGCAGGCCGCCUCCGUGAACC
 UGGAGUCCCGCGACGCCUCCCCCAGCACUCCGGCCUGUACCUGUGCGUGGUG
 UACGUGAACGACCACAUCCACGCCUGGGGCCACAUCACCAUCAACACCGCCGC
 CCAGUACCGCAACGCCGUGGUGGAGCAGCCCCUGCCCCAGCGCGGCGCCGACC
 UGGCCGAGCCACCCACCCCCACGUGGGCGCCUAACUAGUAGUGACUGACUAGG
AUCUGGUUACCACUAAACCAGCCUCAAGAACACCCGAAUGGAGUCUCUAAGCUACA
UAAUACCAACUACACUACAAAAUGUUGUCCCCCAAAUGUAGCCAUUCGUAUCU
GCUCCUAAUAAAAAGAAAGUUUCUUCACAUUCUAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAC (SEQ ID NO: 13).

[00124] In one embodiment, all uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine. In one embodiment, underlined residues represent 5' untranslated sequences. In one embodiment, bold residues represent a signal sequence (leader sequence) to assist expression of the gE1 fragment. In one embodiment, italicized residues represent 3' untranslated sequences and poly adenylation tail.

[00125] In another embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-1 gE fragment lacks the 5' untranslated sequences, the signal sequence, the 3' untranslated sequences, the poly adenylation tail, or a combination thereof.

[00126] In one embodiment, the HSV-1 gE fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises amino acids 24-409 of gE from HSV-1 NS strain, as set forth in the following amino acid sequence:

KTSWRRVSVGEDVSLLPAPGPTGRGPTQKLLWAVEPLDGCGPLHPSWVSLMPPKQV
 PETVVDAACMRAPVPLAMAYAPPAPSATGGLRTDFVWQERA AVVNRS LVIYGVRE

TDSGLYTL SVGDIKDPARQVASVVLVVQPAPVPTPPPTPADYDEDDNDEGEDESL
 AGTPASGTPRLPPSPAPPRSWPSAPEVSHVRGVTVRMETPEAILFSPGEAFSTNVSIIHA
 IAHDDQTYTMDVVWLRFDVPTSCAEMRIYESCLYHPQLPECLSPADAPCAASTWTS
 RLAVRSYAGCSRTNPPPPRCSAEAHMEFPGLAWQAASVNLEFRDASPQHSGLYLCV
 VYVNDHIIHAWGHITINTAAQYRNAVVEQPLPQRGADLAEPHHPHVGA (SEQ ID NO:
 14).

[00127] In one embodiment, the gE fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises amino acids 24-409 of gE from an HSV-1 strain.

[00128] In one embodiment, the full length HSV-1 gE encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the following amino acid sequence:

MDRGAVVGFLGVCVVSCLAGTPKTSWRRVSVGEDVSLLPAPGPTGRGPTQKLLW
 AVEPLDGCGLHPSWVSLMPPKQVPETVVDAACMRAPVPLAMAYAPPAPSATGGL
 RTDFVWQERAAVVNRSLVIYGVRETDSGLYTL SVGDIKDPARQVASVVLVVQPAPV
 PTPPPTPADYDEDDNDEGEDESLAGTPASGTPRLPPSPAPPRSWPSAPEVSHVRGV
 TVRMETPEAILFSPGEAFSTNVSIIHAIAHDDQTYTMDVVWLRFDVPTSCAEMRIYES
 CLYHPQLPECLSPADAPCAASTWTSRLAVRSYAGCSRTNPPPPRCSAEAHMEFPGLA
 WQAASVNLEFRDASPQHSGLYLCVVYVNDHIIHAWGHITINTAAQYRNAVVEQPLPQ
 RGADLAEPHHPHVGA PPHAPPTHGALRLGAVMGAALLLSALGLSVWACMTCWRRR
 AWRVKSRSASGKGPTYIRVADSELYADWSSDSEGERDQVPWLAPPERPDSPSTNGS
 GFEILSPTAPSVYPRSDGHQSRRQLTTFGSGRPDRRYSQASDSSVFW (SEQ ID NO: 15).

[00129] In another embodiment, the HSV-1 gE encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the amino acid sequences as set forth in any of the following GenBank Accession Numbers: AAA45779.1, AAA96680.1, ABI63526.1, ACM62297.1, ADD60055.1, ADD60132.1, ADM22391.1, ADM22468.1, ADM22544.1, ADM22621.1, ADM22698.1, ADM22775.1, ADM22851.1, ADM22928.1, ADM23005.1, ADM23081.1, ADM23157.1, ADM23233.1, ADM23311.1, ADM23385.1, ADM23459.1, ADM23533.1, ADM23607.1, ADM23682.1, ADM23757.1, ADM23833.1, ADN34689.1, ADN34692.1, ADN34695.1, AEQ77099.1, AER37649.1, AER37717.1,

AER37788.1, AER37859.1, AER37931.1, AER38002.1, AER38072.1, AFA36179.1,
AFA36180.1, AFA36181.1, AFA36182.1, AFA36183.1, AFA36184.1, AFA36185.1,
AFA36186.1, AFA36187.1, AFA36188.1, AFA36189.1, AFA36190.1, AFA36191.1,
AFA36192.1, AFA36193.1, AFA36194.1, AFA36195.1, AFA36196.1, AFA36197.1,
AFA36198.1, AFA36199.1, AFA36200.1, AFA36201.1, AFA36202.1, AFA36203.1,
AFE62896.1, AFI23659.1, AFK50417.1, AFP86432.1, AGZ01930.1, AIR95859.1, AJE60011.1,
AJE60082.1, AJE60153.1, AJE60224.1, AJE60295.1, AKE48647.1, AKE98373.1, AKE98374.1,
AKE98375.1, AKE98376.1, AKE98377.1, AKE98378.1, AKE98379.1, AKE98380.1,
AKE98381.1, AKE98382.1, AKE98383.1, AKE98384.1, AKE98385.1, AKE98386.1,
AKE98387.1, AKE98388.1, AKE98389.1, AKE98390.1, AKE98391.1, AKE98392.1,
AKE98393.1, AKG59248.1, AKG59320.1, AKG59393.1, AKG59464.1, AKG59538.1,
AKG59611.1, AKG59684.1, AKG59757.1, AKG59828.1, AKG59900.1, AKG59974.1,
AKG60048.1, AKG60120.1, AKG60191.1, AKG60263.1, AKG60336.1, AKG60406.1,
AKG60476.1, AKG60548.1, AKG60622.1, AKG60694.1, AKG60765.1, AKG60837.1,
AKG60908.1, AKG60980.1, AKG61052.1, AKG61125.1, AKG61196.1, AKG61269.1,
AKG61341.1, AKG61413.1, AKG61486.1, AKG61558.1, AKG61631.1, AKG61705.1,
AKG61776.1, AKG61849.1, AKG61922.1, AKG61995.1, AKH80465.1, AKH80538.1,
ALM22637.1, ALM22711.1, ALM22785.1, ALM22859.1, ALO18664.1, ALO18740.1,
AMB65664.1, AMB65737.1, AMB65811.1, AMB65887.1, AMB65958.1, AMN09834.1,
ANN83966.1, ANN84043.1, ANN84119.1, ANN84196.1, ANN84273.1, ANN84350.1,
ANN84426.1, ANN84502.1, ANN84579.1, ANN84655.1, ANN84732.1, ANN84808.1,
ANN84885.1, ANN84961.1, ANN85038.1, ANN85114.1, ANN85189.1, ANN85266.1,
ANN85343.1, ANN85418.1, ANN85496.1, ANN85573.1, ANN85650.1, ANN85726.1,
ANN85803.1, AOY34085.1, AOY36687.1, ARB08959.1, ARO38073.1, ARO38074.1,
ARO38075.1, ARO38076.1, ARO38077.1, ARO38078.1, ARO38079.1, ARO38080.1,
ASM47642.1, ASM47666.1, ASM47743.1, ASM47820.1, ASM47895.1, BAM73421.1,
CAA26062.1, CAA32272.1, CAF24756.1, CAF24757.1, CAF24758.1, CAF24759.1,
CAF24760.1, CAF24761.1, CAF24762.1, CAF24763.1, CAF24764.1, CAF24765.1,
CAF24766.1, CAF24767.1, CAF24768.1, CAF24769.1, CAF24770.1, CAF24771.1,
CAF24772.1, CAF24773.1, CAF24774.1, CAF24775.1, CAF24776.1, CAF24777.1,
CAF24778.1, CAF24779.1, CAF24780.1, CAF24781.1, CAF24782.1, CAF24783.1,

CAF24784.1, CAF24785.1, P04290.1, P04488.1, P28986.1, Q703F0.1, SBO07910.1, SBS69571.1, SBS69576.1, SBS69595.1, SBS69636.1, SBS69693.1, SBS69701.1, SBS69722.1, SBS69732.1, SBS69813.1, SBT69397.1, or YP_009137143.1.

[00130] In another embodiment, the composition comprises a modified mRNA encoding an HSV-2 gE protein. In another embodiment, the composition comprises a modified mRNA encoding a fragment of an HSV-2 gE protein.

[00131] In one embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-2 gE fragment comprises:

GGAAUAAAAGUCUCAACACAACAUAUACAAAACAAACGAAUCUCAAGCAAUC
AAGCAUUCUACUUCUAUUGCAGCAAUUUAAAUCAUUUCUUUAAAAGCAAAAG
CAAUUUUCUGAAAAUUUUCACCAUUUACGAACGAUAGCAUGCGCAUGCAGCU
GCUGCUGCUGAUCGCCCUGUCCCUGGGCCUGGUGACCAACUCCCCGCACCUC
 CUGGAAGCGCGUGACCUCCGGCGAGGACGUGGUGCUGCUGCCCCGCCCCCGCCG
 GCCCCGAGGAGCGCACCCGCGCCACAAAGCUGCUGUGGGCCGCCGAGCCCCUG
 GACGCCUGCGGCCCCCUGCGCCCCUCCUGGGUGGGCCUGUGGGCCCCCCCCGCCGC
 GUGCUGGAGACCGUGGUGGACGCCGCCUGCAUGCGCGCCCCCGAGCCCCUGGC
 CAUCGCCUACUCCCCCCCCCUUCCCCGCGGCGACGAGGGCCUGUACUCCGAGC
 UGGCCUGGCGCGACCGCGUGGCCGUGGUGAACGAGUCCCUGGUGAUCUACGGC
 GCCCUGGAGACCGACUCCGGCCUGUACACCCUGUCCGUGGUGGGCCUGUCCGA
 CGAGGCCCGCCAGGUGGCCUCCGUGGUGCUGGUGGUGGAGCCCCGCCCCCGUGC
 CCACCCCCACCCCCGACGACUACGACGAGGAGGACGACGCCGGCGUGUCCGAG
 CGCACCCCCGUGUCCGUGCCCCCCCCCACCCCCCCCCCGCCGCCCCCCCCGUGGCC
 CCCCCACCCACCCCCGCGUGAUCCCCGAGGUGUCCCACGUGCGCGGCGUGACC
 GUGCACAUGGAGACCCCCGAGGCCAUCCUGUUCGCCCCCGGCGAGACCUUCGG
 CACCAACGUGUCCAUCCACGCCAUCGCCCACGACGACGGCCCCUACGCCAUGG
 ACGUGGUGUGGAUGCGCUUCGACGUGCCCUCUCCUGCGCCGAGAUGCGCAUC
 UACGAGGCCUGCCUGUACCACCCCCAGCUGCCCAGUGCCUGUCCCCCGCCGA
 CGCCCCCUGCGCCGUGUCCUCCUGGGCCUACCGCCUGGCCGUGCGCUCCUACG
 CCGGCUGCUCCCGCACCACCCCCCCCCCCCCGCUGCUUCGCCGAGGCCCGCAUGG
 AGCCCGUGCCCGGCCUGGCCUGGCUGGCCUCCACCGUGAACCUGGAGUCCAG

CACGCCUCCCCCAGCACGCCGGCCUGUACCUGUGCGUGGUGUACGUGGACGA
 CCACAUCCACGCCUGGGGCCACAUGACCAUCUCCACCGCCGCCAGUACCGCA
 ACGCCGUGGUGGAGCAGCACCUGCCCCAGCGCCAGCCCGAGCCCGUGGAGCCC
 ACCCGCCCCCACGUGCGCGCCUAACUAGUAGUGACUGACUAGGAUCUGGUUACC
ACUAAACCAGCCUCAAGAACACCCGAAUGGAGUCUCUAAGCUACAUAUACCAACU
UACACUUACAAAAUGUUGUCCCCCAAAUGUAGCCAUUCGUAUCUGCUCCUAAUA
AAAAAGAAAGUUUCUUCACAUUCUAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AA
AAAAAC (SEQ ID NO: 16)

[00132] In one embodiment, all uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine. In one embodiment, underlined residues represent 5' untranslated sequences. In one embodiment, bold residues represent a signal sequence (leader sequence) to assist expression of the gE2 fragment. In one embodiment, italicized residues represent 3' untranslated sequences and poly adenylation tail.

[00133] In another embodiment, the nucleotide sequence of the modified mRNA encoding an HSV-2 gE fragment lacks the 5' untranslated sequences, the signal sequence, the 3' untranslated sequences, the poly adenylation tail, or a combination thereof.

[00134] In one embodiment, the HSV-2 gE fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises amino acids 24-405 of gE from HSV-2 strain 2.12 as set forth in the following amino acid sequence:

RTSWKRVTSGEDVLLPAPAGPEERTRAHKLLWAAEPLDACGPLRPSWVALWPPR
 RVLETVVDAACMRAPPEPLAIAYSPPFPAGDEGLYSELAWRDRVAVVNESLVIYGAL
 ETDSGLYTLSSVGLSDEARQVASVVLVVEPAPVPTPTDDYDEEDDAGVSERTPVSV
 PPPTPPRRPPVAPPTHPRVIEVSHVRGVTVHMETPEAILFAPGETFGTNVSIHAI AHD
 DGPYAMDVVWMRFDVPSSCAEMRIYEACLYHPQLPECLSPADAPCAVSSWAYRLA
 VRSYAGCSRTTPPPRCFAEARMPEVPGLAWLASTVNLEFQHASPQHAGLYLCVVYV
 DDHIHAWGHMTISTAAQYRNAVVEQHLPQRQPEPVEPTRPHVRA (SEQ ID NO: 17).

[00135] In one embodiment, the full length HSV-2 gE encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the following amino acid sequence:

MARGAGLVFFVGVWVVSCLAAAPRTSWKRVTSGEDVLLPAPAERTRAHKLLWA
 AEPLDACGPLRPSWVALWPPRRVLETVVDAACMRAPEPLAIAYSPFPAGDEGLYSE
 LAWRDRVAVVNESLVIYGALETDSGLYTLVVGLSDEARQVASVVLVVEPAPVPTP
 TPDDYDEEDDAGVTNARRSAFPPQPPRRPPVAPPTHPRVIPEVSHVRGVTVHMETL
 EAILFAPGETFGTNVSIHAIAHDDGPYAMDVVWMRFDVPSSCADMRIYEACLYHPQ
 LPECLSPADAPCAVSSWAYRLAVRSYAGCSRTTPPPRCFAEARMPEVPGLAWLAST
 VNLEFQHASPQHAGLYLCVVYVDDHIHAWGHMTISTAAQYRNAVVEQHLPQRQPE
 PVEPTRPHVRAPHPAPSARGPLRLGAVLGAALLLAALGLSAWACMTCWRRRSWRA
 VKSRASATGPTYIRVADSELYADWSSDSEGERDGSLWQDPPERPDSPSTNGSGFEILS
 PTAPSVYPHSEGRKSRRLTTFGSGSPGRRHSQASYPSVLW (SEQ ID NO: 18).

[00136] In another embodiment, the HSV-2 gE encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the amino acid sequences as set forth in any of the following GenBank Accession Numbers: ABU45436.1, ABU45437.1, ABU45438.1, ABU45439.1, ABW83306.1, ABW83308.1, ABW83310.1, ABW83312.1, ABW83314.1, ABW83316.1, ABW83318.1, ABW83320.1, ABW83322.1, ABW83324.1, ABW83326.1, ABW83328.1, ABW83330.1, ABW83332.1, ABW83334.1, ABW83336.1, ABW83338.1, ABW83340.1, ABW83342.1, ABW83344.1, ABW83346.1, ABW83348.1, ABW83350.1, ABW83352.1, ABW83354.1, ABW83356.1, ABW83358.1, ABW83360.1, ABW83362.1, ABW83364.1, ABW83366.1, ABW83368.1, ABW83370.1, ABW83372.1, ABW83374.1, ABW83376.1, ABW83378.1, ABW83380.1, ABW83382.1, ABW83384.1, ABW83386.1, ABW83388.1, ABW83390.1, ABW83392.1, ABW83394.1, ABW83396.1, ABW83398.1, ABW83400.1, ABZ04069.1, AEV91407.1, AHG54732.1, AKC42830.1, AKC59307.1, AKC59378.1, AKC59449.1, AKC59520.1, AKC59591.1, AMB66104.1, AMB66173.1, AMB66246.1, AMB66465.1, AQZ55756.1, AQZ55827.1, AQZ55898.1, AQZ55969.2, AQZ56040.2, AQZ56111.2, AQZ56182.1, AQZ56253.2, AQZ56324.1, AQZ56395.1, AQZ56466.2, AQZ56537.1, AQZ56608.1, AQZ56679.1, AQZ56750.1, AQZ56821.2, AQZ56892.1, AQZ56963.2, AQZ57034.2, AQZ57105.1, AQZ57176.1, AQZ57247.2, AQZ57318.2, AQZ57389.2, AQZ57460.2, AQZ57531.2, AQZ57602.2, AQZ57673.1, AQZ57744.2, AQZ57815.1, AQZ57886.1, AQZ57957.2, AQZ58028.2, AQZ58099.1, AQZ58170.2, AQZ58241.2, AQZ58312.2, AQZ58383.2, AQZ58454.2, AQZ58525.2, AQZ58596.1, AQZ58667.1, AQZ58738.2, AQZ58809.2, AQZ58880.2,

AQZ58951.2, AQZ59022.2, AQZ59093.1, AQZ59164.1, ARO38081.1, ARO38082.1, ARO38083.1, ARO38084.1, ARO38085.1, ARO38086.1, CAB06715.1, P89436.1, P89475.1, or YP_009137220.1.

[00137] In another embodiment, a gE fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises an IgG Fc-binding domain of the gE protein. In another embodiment, the gE domain encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention is any other gE domain known in the art to mediate binding to IgG Fc.

[00138] In another embodiment, the gE protein encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises a gE domain involved in cell-to-cell spread.

[00139] In another embodiment, the gE fragment encoded by modified mRNA fragment utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises an immune evasion domain. In another embodiment, the gE fragment encoded by modified mRNA fragment utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises a portion of an immune evasion domain.

[00140] Each modified mRNA encoding gE-1 or gE-2 protein or fragment thereof represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00141] In another embodiment, a gE protein fragment encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention is an immunogenic fragment. In another embodiment, a gE immunoprotective antigen need not be the entire protein. The protective immune response generally involves, in another embodiment, an antibody response. In another embodiment, mutants, sequence conservative variants, and functional conservative variants of gE are useful in methods and compositions of the present invention, provided that all such variants retain the required immuno-protective effect. In another embodiment, the immunogenic fragment can comprise an immuno-protective gE antigen from any strain of HSV. In another embodiment, the immunogenic fragment can comprise sequence variants of HSV, as found in infected individuals.

[00142] In one embodiment, an HSV glycoprotein encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention is a homologue of the sequence provided herein. In another embodiment, an HSV glycoprotein encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention is an isoform of the sequence provided herein. In another embodiment, an HSV glycoprotein encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention is a variant of the sequence provided herein. In another embodiment, an HSV glycoprotein encoded by modified mRNA utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention is a fragment of the sequence provided herein.

[00143] In another embodiment, the glycoprotein fragment encoded by modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises the ectodomain of the glycoprotein. In another embodiment, the glycoprotein fragment encoded by modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention consists of the ectodomain of the glycoprotein. In another embodiment, the glycoprotein fragment encoded by modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises a fragment of the ectodomain of the glycoprotein. In another embodiment, the glycoprotein fragment may be any glycoprotein fragment known in the art.

[00144] In another embodiment, the glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment encoded by modified mRNA fragment utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention may be from any strain of HSV. In another embodiment, the immunogenic fragment encoded by modified mRNA fragment utilized in the methods and compositions of the present invention may comprise sequence variants of HSV, as found in infected individuals.

[00145] In one embodiment, “variant” refers to an amino acid or nucleic acid sequence (or in other embodiments, an organism or tissue) that is different from the majority of the population but is still sufficiently similar to the common mode to be considered to be one of them, for example splice variants. In one embodiment, the variant may a sequence conservative variant, while in another embodiment, the variant may be a functional conservative variant. In one embodiment, a variant may comprise an addition, deletion or substitution of one or more amino acids.

[00146] “Immune evasion domain” refers, in one embodiment, to a domain that interferes with or reduces *in vivo* anti-HSV efficacy of anti-HSV antibodies (e.g. anti-gD antibodies). In another embodiment, the domain interferes or reduces *in vivo* anti-HSV efficacy of an anti-HSV immune

response. In another embodiment, the domain reduces the immunogenicity of an HSV protein (e.g. gD) during subsequent infection. In another embodiment, the domain reduces the immunogenicity of an HSV protein during subsequent challenge. In another embodiment, the domain reduces the immunogenicity of HSV during subsequent challenge. In another embodiment, the domain reduces the immunogenicity of an HSV protein in the context of ongoing HSV infection. In another embodiment, the domain reduces the immunogenicity of HSV in the context of ongoing HSV infection. In another embodiment, the domain functions as an IgG Fc receptor. In another embodiment, the domain promotes antibody bipolar bridging, which in one embodiment, is a term that refers to an antibody molecule binding by its Fab domain to an HSV antigen and by its Fc domain to a separate HSV antigen, such as in one embodiment, gE, thereby blocking the ability of the Fc domain to activate complement.

[00147] The present invention also provides for modified mRNA encoding analogs of HSV proteins or polypeptides, or fragments thereof. Analogs may differ from naturally occurring proteins or peptides by conservative amino acid sequence substitutions or by modifications which do not affect sequence, or by both.

[00148] In another embodiment, an HSV glycoprotein encoded by modified mRNA of the present invention is homologous to a sequence set forth hereinabove, either expressly or by reference to a GenBank entry. The terms “homology,” “homologous,” etc, when in reference to any protein or peptide, refer, in one embodiment, to a percentage of amino acid residues in the candidate sequence that are identical with the residues of a corresponding native polypeptide, after aligning the sequences and introducing gaps, if necessary, to achieve the maximum percent homology, and not considering any conservative substitutions as part of the sequence identity. Methods and computer programs for the alignment are well known in the art.

[00149] In another embodiment, “homology” refers to identity of a protein sequence encoded by a modified mRNA to a sequence disclosed herein of greater than 70%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 72%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 75%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 78%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 80%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 82%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 83%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 85%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 87%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than

88%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 90%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 92%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 93%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 95%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 96%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 97%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 98%. In another embodiment, the identity is greater than 99%. In another embodiment, the identity is 100%.

[00150] In one embodiment, “isoform” refers to a version of a molecule, for example, a protein, with only slight differences to another isoform of the same protein. In one embodiment, isoforms may be produced from different but related genes, or in another embodiment, may arise from the same gene by alternative splicing. In another embodiment, isoforms are caused by single nucleotide polymorphisms.

[00151] In another embodiment, the modified mRNA encoding a glycoprotein or glycoprotein fragment as described herein further encodes an antigenic tag. In one embodiment, the tag is a histidine (“His”) tag. In one embodiment, the His tag comprises 5 histidine residues. In another embodiment, the His tag comprises 6 histidine residues.

[00152] In another embodiment, methods and compositions of the present invention utilize a chimeric molecule, comprising a fusion of a modified mRNA encoding an HSV protein with a modified mRNA encoding a tag polypeptide that provides an epitope to which an anti-tag antibody can selectively bind. The epitope tag is placed, in other embodiments, at the amino- or carboxyl-terminus of the protein or in an internal location therein. The presence of such epitope-tagged forms of the recombinant HSV protein is detected, in another embodiment, using an antibody against the tag polypeptide. In another embodiment, inclusion of the epitope tag enables the recombinant HSV protein to be readily purified by affinity purification using an anti-tag antibody or another type of affinity matrix that binds to the epitope tag. Various tag polypeptides and their respective antibodies are known in the art.

[00153] In one embodiment, the compositions of the present invention comprise an adjuvant, while in another embodiment, the compositions do not comprise an adjuvant. “Adjuvant” refers, in another embodiment, to compounds that, when administered to an individual or tested *in vitro*, increase the immune response to an antigen in the individual or test system to which the antigen is administered. In another embodiment, an immune adjuvant enhances an immune response to an

antigen that is weakly immunogenic when administered alone, i.e., inducing no or weak antibody titers or cell-mediated immune response. In another embodiment, the adjuvant increases antibody titers to the antigen. In another embodiment, the adjuvant lowers the dose of the antigen effective to achieve an immune response in the individual. Multiple types of adjuvants are known in the art and described in detail in U. S. Patent Publication 2013/0028925 which is hereby incorporated by reference herein.

Modified mRNAs

[00154] In one embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising modified mRNAs and methods of use thereof. In one embodiment, the modified mRNA comprises one or more modified nucleoside residues.

[00155] In another embodiment, the modified nucleoside of the methods and compositions of the present invention is m⁵C (5-methylcytidine). In another embodiment, the modified nucleoside is m⁵U (5-methyluridine). In another embodiment, the modified nucleoside is m⁶A (N⁶-methyladenosine). In another embodiment, the modified nucleoside is s²U (2-thiouridine). In another embodiment, the modified nucleoside is Ψ (pseudouridine). In another embodiment, the modified nucleoside is Um (2'-O-methyluridine).

[00156] In other embodiments, the modified nucleoside is m¹A (1-methyladenosine), m²A (2-methyladenosine), m⁶A (N⁶-methyladenosine), Am (2'-O-methyladenosine), ms²m⁶A (2-methylthio-N⁶-methyladenosine), i⁶A (N⁶-isopentenyladenosine), ms²i⁶A (2-methylthio-N⁶-isopentenyladenosine), io⁶A (N⁶-(cis-hydroxyisopentenyl)adenosine), ms²io⁶A (2-methylthio-N⁶-(cis-hydroxyisopentenyl) adenosine), g⁶A (N⁶-glycinylylcarbamoyladenosine), t⁶A (N⁶-threonylcarbamoyladenosine), ms²t⁶A (2-methylthio-N⁶-threonyl carbamoyladenosine), m⁶t⁶A (N⁶-methyl-N⁶-threonylcarbamoyladenosine), hn⁶A (N⁶-hydroxynorvalylcarbamoyladenosine), ms²hn⁶A (2-methylthio-N⁶-hydroxynorvalyl carbamoyladenosine), Ar(p) (2'-O-ribosyladenosine (phosphate)), I (inosine), m¹I (1-methylinosine), m¹Im (1,2'-O-dimethylinosine), m³C (3-methylcytidine), m⁵C (5-methylcytidine), Cm (2'-O-methylcytidine), s²C (2-thiocytidine), ac⁴C (N⁴-acetylcytidine), f⁵C (5-formylcytidine), m⁵Cm (5,2'-O-dimethylcytidine), ac⁴Cm (N⁴-acetyl-2'-O-methylcytidine), k²C (lysidine), m¹G (1-methylguanosine), m²G (N²-methylguanosine), m⁷G (7-methylguanosine), Gm (2'-O-methylguanosine), m²₂G (N²,N²-dimethylguanosine), m²Gm

(N2,2'-O-dimethylguanosine), m^2_2Gm (N2,N2,2'-O-trimethylguanosine), Gr(p) (2'-O-riboseylguanosine (phosphate)), yW (wybutosine), o_2yW (peroxywybutosine), OHyW (hydroxywybutosine), OHyW* (undermodified hydroxywybutosine), imG (wyosine), mimG (methylwyosine), Q (queuosine), oQ (epoxyqueuosine), galQ (galactosyl-queuosine), manQ (mannosyl-queuosine), preQ0 (7-cyano-7-deazaguanosine), preQ1 (7-aminomethyl-7-deazaguanosine), G^+ (archaeosine), Ψ (pseudouridine), D (dihydrouridine), m^5U (5-methyluridine), Um (2'-O-methyluridine), m^5Um (5,2'-O-dimethyluridine), $m^1\Psi$ (1-methylpseudouridine), Ψm (2'-O-methylpseudouridine), s^2U (2-thiouridine), s^4U (4-thiouridine), m^5s^2U (5-methyl-2-thiouridine), s^2Um (2-thio-2'-O-methyluridine), acp^3U (3-(3-amino-3-carboxypropyl)uridine), ho^5U (5-hydroxyuridine), mo^5U (5-methoxyuridine), cmo^5U (uridine 5-oxyacetic acid), $mcmo^5U$ (uridine 5-oxyacetic acid methyl ester), chm^5U (5-(carboxyhydroxymethyl)uridine), $mchm^5U$ (5-(carboxyhydroxymethyl)uridine methyl ester), mcm^5U (5-methoxycarbonylmethyluridine), mcm^5Um (5-methoxycarbonylmethyl-2'-O-methyluridine), mcm^5s^2U (5-methoxycarbonylmethyl-2-thiouridine), nm^5s^2U (5-aminomethyl-2-thiouridine), mm^5U (5-methylaminomethyluridine), mm^5s^2U (5-methylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine), mm^5se^2U (5-methylaminomethyl-2-selenouridine), ncm^5U (5-carbamoylmethyluridine), ncm^5Um (5-carbamoylmethyl-2'-O-methyluridine), $cmnm^5U$ (5-carboxymethylaminomethyluridine), $cmnm^5Um$ (5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2'-O-methyluridine), $cmnm^5s^2U$ (5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine), m^6_2A (N6,N6-dimethyladenosine), Im (2'-O-methylinosine), m^4C (N4-methylcytidine), m^4Cm (N4,2'-O-dimethylcytidine), hm^5C (5-hydroxymethylcytidine), m^3U (3-methyluridine), $m^1acp^3\Psi$ (1-methyl-3-(3-amino-3-carboxypropyl) pseudouridine), cm^5U (5-carboxymethyluridine), m^6Am (N6,2'-O-dimethyladenosine), m^6_2Am (N6,N6,2'-O-trimethyladenosine), $m^{2,7}G$ (N2,7-dimethylguanosine), $m^{2,2,7}G$ (N2,N2,7-trimethylguanosine), m^3Um (3,2'-O-dimethyluridine), m^5D (5-methyldihydrouridine), $m^3\Psi$ (3-methylpseudouridine), f^5Cm (5-formyl-2'-O-methylcytidine), m^1Gm (1,2'-O-dimethylguanosine), m^1Am (1,2'-O-dimethyladenosine), τm^5U (5-aurinomethyluridine), τm^5s^2U (5-aurinomethyl-2-thiouridine), imG-14 (4-demethylwyosine), imG2 (isowyosine), ac^6A (N6-acetyladenosine), inm^5U (5-(isopentenylaminomethyl)uridine), inm^5s^2U (5-(isopentenylaminomethyl)-2-thiouridine), inm^5Um (5-(isopentenylaminomethyl)-2'-O-methyluridine), $m^{2,7}Gm$ (N2,7,2'-O-trimethylguanosine), m^4_2Cm (N4,N4,2'-O-trimethylcytidine), C^+ (agmatidine), m^8A (8-methyladenosine), gmm^5s^2U (geranylated 5-

methylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine), gcmnm⁵s²U (geranylated 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine), or cnm⁵U (5-cyanomethyl-uridine).

[00157] In one embodiment, the modified nucleoside residues are pseudouridine or pseudouridine family residues.

[00158] In one embodiment, the modified mRNA comprises pseudouridine residues. In one embodiment, pseudouridine refers to the C-glycoside isomer of the nucleoside uridine. In one embodiment, pseudouridine residues comprise m¹acp³Ψ (1-methyl-3-(3-amino-5-carboxypropyl)pseudouridine, m¹Ψ (1-methylpseudouridine), Ψm (2'-O-methylpseudouridine, m⁵D (5-methyldihydrouridine), m³Ψ (3-methylpseudouridine), or a combination thereof. In one embodiment, said pseudouridine residues comprise 1-methylpseudouridine residues instead of uridine.

[00159] In one embodiment, the modified nucleoside residues are pseudouridine analogues. In one embodiment, a "pseudouridine analog" is any modification, variant, isoform or derivative of pseudouridine. For example, pseudouridine analogs include but are not limited to 1-carboxymethyl-pseudouridine, 1-propynyl-pseudouridine, 1-taurinomethyl-pseudouridine, 1-taurinomethyl-4-thio-pseudouridine, 1-methylpseudouridine (m¹Ψ), 1-methyl-4-thio-pseudouridine (m¹s⁴Ψ), 4-thio-1-methyl-pseudouridine, 3-methyl-pseudouridine (m³Ψ), 2-thio-1-methyl-pseudouridine, 1-methyl-1-deaza-pseudouridine, 2-thio-1-methyl-1-deaza-pseudouridine, dihydropseudouridine, 2-thio-dihydropseudouridine, 2-methoxyuridine, 2-methoxy-4-thio-uridine, 4-methoxy-pseudouridine, 4-methoxy-2-thio-pseudouridine, N1-methyl-pseudouridine, 1-methyl-3-(3-amino-3-carboxypropyl)pseudouridine (acp³Ψ), and 2'-O-methyl-pseudouridine (Ψm).

[00160] In some embodiments, the modified nucleobase is a modified uracil. Exemplary nucleobases and nucleosides having a modified uracil include pseudouridine (Ψ), pyridin-4-one ribonucleoside, 5-aza-uridine, 6-aza-uridine, 2-thio-5-aza-uridine, 2-thio-uridine (s²U), 4-thio-uridine (s⁴U), 4-thio-pseudouridine, 2-thio-pseudouridine, 5-hydroxy-uridine (ho⁵U), 5-aminoallyl-uridine, 5-halo-uridine (e.g., 5-iodo-uridine or 5-bromo-uridine), 3-methyl-uridine (m³U), 5-methoxy-uridine (mo⁵U), uridine 5-oxyacetic acid (cmo⁵U), uridine 5-oxyacetic acid methyl ester (mcmo⁵U), 5-carboxymethyl-uridine (cm⁵U), 1-carboxymethyl-pseudouridine, 5-carboxyhydroxymethyl-uridine (chm⁵U), 5-carboxyhydroxymethyl-uridine methyl ester

(mchm⁵U), 5-methoxycarbonylmethyl-uridine (mcm⁵U), 5-methoxycarbonylmethyl-2-thio-uridine (mcm⁵s²U), 5-aminomethyl-2-thio-uridine (nm⁵s²U), 5-methylaminomethyl-uridine (mnm⁵U), 5-methylaminomethyl-2-thio-uridine (mnm⁵s²U), 5-methylaminomethyl-2-seleno-uridine (mnm⁵se²U), 5-carbamoylmethyl-uridine (ncm⁵U), 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-uridine (cmnm⁵U), 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thio-uridine (cmnm⁵s²U), 5-propynyl-uridine, 1-propynyl-pseudouridine, 5-taurinomethyl-uridine (τcm⁵U), 1-taurinomethyl-pseudouridine, 5-taurinomethyl-2-thio-uridine (τrm⁵s²U), 1-taurinomethyl-4-thio-pseudouridine, 5-methyl-uridine (m⁵U, i.e., having the nucleobase deoxythymine), 1-methylpseudouridine (m¹Ψ), 5-methyl-2-thio-uridine (m⁵s²U), 1-methyl-4-thio-pseudouridine (m¹s⁴Ψ), 4-thio-1-methyl-pseudouridine, 3-methyl-pseudouridine (m³Ψ), 2-thio-1-methyl-pseudouridine, 1-methyl-1-deaza-pseudouridine, 2-thio-1-methyl-1-deaza-pseudouridine, dihydrouridine (D), dihydropseudouridine, 5,6-dihydrouridine, 5-methyl-dihydrouridine (m⁵D), 2-thio-dihydrouridine, 2-thio-dihydropseudouridine, 2-methoxy-uridine, 2-methoxy-4-thio-uridine, 4-methoxy-pseudouridine, 4-methoxy-2-thio-pseudouridine, N1-methyl-pseudouridine (also known as 1-methylpseudouridine (m¹Ψ), 3-(3-amino-3-carboxypropyl)uridine (acp³U), 1-methyl-3-(3-amino-3-carboxypropyl)pseudouridine (acp³Ψ), 5-(isopentenylaminomethyl)uridine (inm⁵U), 5-(isopentenylaminomethyl)-2-thio-uridine (inm⁵s²U), α-thio-uridine, 2'-O-methyl-uridine (Um), 5,2'-O-dimethyl-uridine (m⁵Um), 2'-O-methyl-pseudouridine (Ψm), 2-thio-2'-O-methyl-uridine (s²Um), 5-methoxycarbonylmethyl-2'-O-methyl-uridine (mcm⁵Um), 5-carbamoylmethyl-2'-β-methyl-uridine (ncm⁵Um), 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2'-O-methyl-uridine (cmnm⁵Um), 3,2'-O-dimethyl-uridine (m³Um), 5-(isopentenylaminomethyl)-2'-β-methyl-uridine (inm⁵Um), 1-thio-uridine, deoxythymidine, 2'-F-ara-uridine, 2'-F-uridine, 2'-OH-ara-uridine, 5-(2-carbomethoxyvinyl)uridine, and 5-[3-(1-E-propenylamino)uridine.

[00161] In some embodiments, the modified nucleobase is a modified cytosine. Exemplary nucleobases and nucleosides having a modified cytosine include 5-aza-cytidine, 6-aza-cytidine, pseudoisocytidine, 3-methyl-cytidine (m³C), N4-acetyl-cytidine (ac⁴C), 5-formyl-cytidine (f⁵C), N4-methyl-cytidine (m⁴C), 5-methyl-cytidine (m⁵C), 5-halo-cytidine (e.g., 5-iodo-cytidine), 5-hydroxymethyl-cytidine (hm⁵C), 1-methyl-pseudoisocytidine, pyrrolo-cytidine, pyrrolo-pseudoisocytidine, 2-thio-cytidine (s²C), 2-thio-5-methyl-cytidine, 4-thio-pseudoisocytidine, 4-thio-1-methyl-pseudoisocytidine, 4-thio-1-methyl-1-deaza-pseudoisocytidine, 1-methyl-1-deaza-pseudoisocytidine, zebularine, 5-aza-zebularine, 5-methyl-zebularine, 5-aza-2-thio-zebularine, 2-

thio-zebularine, 2-methoxy-cytidine, 2-methoxy-5-methyl-cytidine, 4-methoxy-pseudoisocytidine, 4-methoxy-1-methyl-pseudoisocytidine, lysidine (k_2C), α -thio-cytidine, 2'-O-methyl-cytidine (Cm), 5,2'-O-dimethyl-cytidine (m^5Cm), N4-acetyl-2'-O-methyl-cytidine (ac^4Cm), N4,2'-O-dimethyl-cytidine (m^4Cm), 5-formyl-2'-O-methyl-cytidine (f^5Cm), N4,N4,2'-O-trimethyl-cytidine (m^4_2Cm), 1-thio-cytidine, 2'-F-ara-cytidine, 2'-F-cytidine, and 2'-OH-ara-cytidine.

[00162] In some embodiments, the modified nucleobase is a modified adenine. Exemplary nucleobases and nucleosides having a modified adenine include 2-amino-purine, 2,6-diaminopurine, 2-amino-6-halo-purine (e.g., 2-amino-6-chloro-purine), 6-halo-purine (e.g., 6-chloro-purine), 2-amino-6-methyl-purine, 8-azido-adenosine, 7-deaza-adenine, 7-deaza-8-aza-adenine, 7-deaza-2-amino-purine, 7-deaza-8-aza-2-amino-purine, 7-deaza-2,6-diaminopurine, 7-deaza-8-aza-2,6-diaminopurine, 1-methyl-adenosine (m^1A), 2-methyl-adenine (m^2A), N6-methyl-adenosine (m^6A), 2-methylthio-N6-methyl-adenosine ($ms^2 m^6A$), N6-isopentenyl-adenosine (i^6A), 2-methylthio-N6-isopentenyl-adenosine ($ms^2 i^6A$), N6-(cis-hydroxyisopentenyl)adenosine (io^6A), 2-methylthio-N6-(cis-hydroxyisopentenyl)adenosine ($ms^2 io^6A$), N6-glycinylicarbamoyl-adenosine (g^6A), N6-threonylicarbamoyl-adenosine (t^6A), N6-methyl-N6-threonylicarbamoyl-adenosine ($m^6 t^6A$), 2-methylthio-N6-threonylicarbamoyl-adenosine ($ms^2 g^6A$), N6,N6-dimethyl-adenosine (m^6_2A), N6-hydroxynorvalylcarbamoyl-adenosine (hn^6A), 2-methylthio-N6-hydroxynorvalylcarbamoyl-adenosine ($ms^2 hn^6A$), N6-acetyl-adenosine (ac^6A), 7-methyl-adenine, 2-methylthio-adenine, 2-methoxy-adenine, α -thio-adenosine, 2'-O-methyl-adenosine (Am), N6,2'-O-dimethyl-adenosine (m^6Am), N6,N6,2'-O-trimethyl-adenosine (m^6_2Am), 1,2'-O-dimethyl-adenosine (m^1Am), 2'- β -ribosyladenosine (phosphate) (Ar(p)), 2-amino-N6-methyl-purine, 1-thio-adenosine, 8-azido-adenosine, 2'-F-ara-adenosine, 2'-F-adenosine, 2'-OH-ara-adenosine, and N6-(19-amino-pentaoxanonadecyl)-adenosine.

[00163] In some embodiments, the modified nucleobase is a modified guanine. Exemplary nucleobases and nucleosides having a modified guanine include inosine (I), 1-methyl-inosine (m^1I), wyosine (imG), methylwyosine (mimG), 4-demethyl-wyosine (imG-14), isowyosine (imG2), wybutosine (yW), peroxywybutosine (o_2yW), hydroxywybutosine (OHyW), undermodified hydroxywybutosine (OHyW*), 7-deaza-guanosine, queuosine (Q), epoxyqueuosine (oQ), galactosyl-queuosine (galQ), mannosyl-queuosine (manQ), 7-cyano-7-deaza-guanosine (preQ₀), 7-aminomethyl-7-deaza-guanosine (preQ₁), archaeosine (G⁺), 7-deaza-

8-aza-guanosine, 6-thio-guanosine, 6-thio-7-deaza-guanosine, 6-thio-7-deaza-8-aza-guanosine, 7-methyl-guanosine (m^7G), 6-thio-7-methyl-guanosine, 7-methyl-inosine, 6-methoxy-guanosine, 1-methyl-guanosine (m^1G), N2-methyl-guanosine (m^2G), N2,N2-dimethyl-guanosine (m^2_2G), N2,7-dimethyl-guanosine ($m^2,7G$), N2,N2,7-dimethyl-guanosine ($m^2,2,7G$), 8-oxo-guanosine, 7-methyl-8-oxo-guanosine, 1-methyl-6-thio-guanosine, N2-methyl-6-thio-guanosine, N2,N2-dimethyl-6-thio-guanosine, α -thio-guanosine, 2'-O-methyl-guanosine (Gm), N2-methyl-2'-O-methyl-guanosine (m^2Gm), N2,N2-dimethyl-2'-O-methyl-guanosine (m^2_2Gm), 1-methyl-2'-O-methyl-guanosine (m^1Gm), N2,7-dimethyl-2'-O-methyl-guanosine ($m^{2,7}Gm$), 2'-O-methyl-inosine (Im), 1,2'-O-dimethyl-inosine (m^1Im), and 2'-O-ribosylguanosine (phosphate) (Gr(p)).

[00164] The nucleobase of the nucleotide can be independently selected from a purine, a pyrimidine, a purine or pyrimidine analog. For example, the nucleobase can each be independently selected from adenine, cytosine, guanine, uracil, or hypoxanthine. In another embodiment, the nucleobase can also include, for example, naturally-occurring and synthetic derivatives of a base, including pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidines, 5-methylcytosine (5-me-C), 5-hydroxymethyl cytosine, xanthine, hypoxanthine, 2-aminoadenine, 6-methyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-propyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-thiouracil, 2-thiothymine and 2-thiocytosine, 5-propynyl uracil and cytosine, 6-azo uracil, cytosine and thymine, 5-uracil (pseudouracil), 4-thiouracil, 8-halo (e.g., 8-bromo), 8-amino, 8-thiol, 8-thioalkyl, 8-hydroxyl and other 8-substituted adenines and guanines, 5-halo particularly 5-bromo, 5-trifluoromethyl and other 5-substituted uracils and cytosines, 7-methylguanine and 7-methyladenine, 8-azaguanine and 8-azaadenine, deazaguanine, 7-deazaguanine, 3-deazaguanine, deazaadenine, 7-deazaadenine, 3-deazaadenine, pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidine, imidazo[1,5-a]1,3,5 triazinones, 9-deazapurines, imidazo[4,5-d]pyrazines, thiazolo[4,5-d]pyrimidines, pyrazin-2-ones, 1,2,4-triazine, pyridazine; and 1,3,5 triazine. When the nucleotides are depicted using the shorthand A, G, C, T or U, each letter refers to the representative base and/or derivatives thereof, e.g., A includes adenine or adenine analogs, e.g., 7-deaza adenine).

Modifications on the Internucleoside Linkage

[00165] The modified nucleotides, which may be incorporated into a polynucleotide, primary construct, or mRNA molecule, can be modified on the internucleoside linkage (e.g., phosphate backbone). Herein, in the context of the polynucleotide backbone, the phrases "phosphate" and

"phosphodiester" are used interchangeably. Backbone phosphate groups can be modified by replacing one or more of the oxygen atoms with a different substituent. Further, the modified nucleosides and nucleotides can include the wholesale replacement of an unmodified phosphate moiety with another internucleoside linkage as described herein. Examples of modified phosphate groups include, but are not limited to, phosphorothioate, phosphoroselenates, boranophosphates, boranophosphate esters, hydrogen phosphonates, phosphoramidates, phosphorodiamidates, alkyl or aryl phosphonates, and phosphotriesters. Phosphorodithioates have both non-linking oxygens replaced by sulfur. The phosphate linker can also be modified by the replacement of a linking oxygen with nitrogen (bridged phosphoramidates), sulfur (bridged phosphorothioates), and carbon (bridged methylene-phosphonates).

[00166] The α -thio substituted phosphate moiety is provided to confer stability to RNA and DNA polymers through the unnatural phosphorothioate backbone linkages. Phosphorothioate DNA and RNA have increased nuclease resistance and subsequently a longer half-life in a cellular environment. Phosphorothioate linked polynucleotides, primary constructs, or mmRNA molecules are expected to also reduce the innate immune response through weaker binding/activation of cellular innate immune molecules.

[00167] In specific embodiments, a modified nucleoside includes an α -thio-nucleoside (e.g., 5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)-adenosine, 5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)-cytidine (α -thio-cytidine), 5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)-guanosine, 5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)-uridine, or 5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)-pseudouridine).

[00168] Other internucleoside linkages that may be employed according to the present invention, including internucleoside linkages which do not contain a phosphorous atom, are described herein below.

Combinations of Modified Sugars, Nucleobases, and Internucleoside Linkages

[00169] The polynucleotides, primary constructs, and mmRNA of the invention can include a combination of modifications to the sugar, the nucleobase, and/or the internucleoside linkage.

[00170] In another embodiment, the purified preparation of RNA, oligoribonucleotide, or polyribonucleotide of the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises a combination of two or more of the above-described modifications. In another embodiment, the

purified preparation of the RNA or oligoribonucleotide comprises a combination of three or more of the above-described modifications. In another embodiment, the purified preparation of the RNA or oligoribonucleotide comprises a combination of more than three of the above-described modifications.

[00171] In one embodiment, the modified mRNAs comprise *in vitro*-synthesized modified mRNAs.

[00172] In one embodiment, the present invention comprises one or more modified mRNAs encoding an HSV glycoprotein. In one embodiment, the modified RNA comprises pseudouridine or pseudouridine family residues. In another embodiment, the modified mRNAs of the present invention are capable of directing protein expression of HSV glycoproteins encoded thereon.

[00173] In another embodiment, the present invention provides an *in vitro*-transcribed mRNA molecule encoding an HSV glycoprotein, comprising a pseudouridine. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a synthetic mRNA molecule encoding an HSV glycoprotein, comprising a pseudouridine.

[00174] In another embodiment, an *in vitro*-transcribed mRNA molecule of the methods and compositions of the present invention is synthesized by T7 phage RNA polymerase. In another embodiment, the molecule is synthesized by SP6 phage RNA polymerase. In another embodiment, the molecule is synthesized by T3 phage RNA polymerase. In another embodiment, the molecule is synthesized by a polymerase selected from the above polymerases. In another embodiment, the mRNA is synthesized chemically on a column similar to DNA.

[00175] In another embodiment, the nucleoside that is modified in an RNA, oligoribonucleotide, or polyribonucleotide of the methods and compositions of the present invention is uridine (U). In another embodiment, the modified nucleoside is cytidine (C). In another embodiment, the modified nucleoside is adenine (A). In another embodiment the modified nucleoside is guanine (G).

[00176] In another embodiment, the modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention further comprises a poly-A tail. In another embodiment, the modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention does not comprise a poly-A tail. Each possibility represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00177] In another embodiment, the modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises an m7GpppG cap. In another embodiment, the modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention does not comprise an m7GpppG cap. In another embodiment, the modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention comprises a 3'-O-methyl-m7GpppG. In another embodiment, the modified mRNA of methods and composition of the present invention comprise a non-reversible cap analog, which, in one embodiment, is added during transcription of the mRNA. In another embodiment, the modified mRNA of methods and composition of the present invention comprise an anti-reverse cap analog. Each possibility represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00178] In another embodiment, the modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention further comprises a cap-independent translational enhancer. In another embodiment, the modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention does not comprise a cap-independent translational enhancer. In another embodiment, the cap-independent translational enhancer is a tobacco etch virus (TEV) cap-independent translational enhancer. In another embodiment, the cap-independent translational enhancer is any other cap-independent translational enhancer known in the art. Each possibility represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00179] In one embodiment, "pseudouridine" refers to m¹acp³Ψ (1-methyl-3-(3-amino-5-carboxypropyl)pseudouridine). In another embodiment, the term refers to m¹Ψ (1-methylpseudouridine). In another embodiment, the term refers to Ψm (2'-O-methylpseudouridine). In another embodiment, the term refers to m⁵D (5-methyldihydrouridine). In another embodiment, the term refers to m³Ψ (3-methylpseudouridine). In another embodiment, the modified nucleoside is 4' (pseudouridine). In another embodiment, the term refers to a pseudouridine moiety that is not further modified. In another embodiment, the term refers to a monophosphate, diphosphate, or triphosphate of any of the above pseudouridines. In another embodiment, the term refers to any other pseudouridine known in the art. Each possibility represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00180] In another embodiment, the modified RNA comprises a modified nucleoside, which in one embodiment, comprises m⁵C, m⁵U, m⁶A, s²U, Ψ, 2'-O-methyl-U, 2'-O-methylpseudouridine, or a combination thereof.

[00181] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method for delivering a recombinant protein to a subject, the method comprising the step of contacting the subject with a modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention, thereby delivering a recombinant protein to a subject.

[00182] In another embodiment, a method of the present invention comprises increasing the number, percentage, or frequency of modified uridine nucleosides in the RNA molecule to decrease immunogenicity or increase efficiency of translation. In one embodiment, the number of modified uridine residues in an RNA, oligoribonucleotide, or polyribonucleotide molecule determines the magnitude of the effects observed in the present invention.

[00183] In another embodiment, between 0.1% and 100% of the uridine residues in the modified mRNAs of the methods and compositions of the present invention are modified (e.g. by the presence of pseudouridine). In another embodiment, 0.1% of the residues are modified. In another embodiment, 0.2%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 0.3%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 0.4%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 0.5%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 0.6%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 0.8%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 1%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 1.5%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 2%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 2.5%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 3%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 4%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 5%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 6%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 8%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 10%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 12%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 14%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 16%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 18%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 20%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 25%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 30%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 35%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 40%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 45%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 50%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 60%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 70%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 80%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 90%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 100%.

[00184] In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 5%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 3%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 1%. In another embodiment, the

fraction is less than 2%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 4%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 6%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 8%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 10%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 12%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 15%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 20%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 30%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 40%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 50%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 60%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 70%

[00185] In another embodiment, 0.1% of the residues of a given uridine nucleotide are modified. In another embodiment, the fraction of the nucleotide is 0.2%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 0.3%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 0.4%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 0.5%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 0.6%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 0.8%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 1%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 1.5%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 2%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 2.5%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 3%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 4%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 5%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 6%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 8%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 10%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 12%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 14%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 16%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 18%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 20%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 25%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 30%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 35%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 40%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 45%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 50%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 60%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 70%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 80%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 90%. In another embodiment, the fraction is 100%.

[00186] In another embodiment, the fraction of the given uridine nucleotide is less than 8%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 10%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 5%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 3%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 1%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 2%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 4%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 6%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 12%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 15%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 20%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less

than 30%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 40%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 50%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 60%. In another embodiment, the fraction is less than 70%.

[00187] In another embodiment, the terms “ribonucleotide,” “oligoribonucleotide,” and polyribonucleotide refers to, in one embodiment, compounds comprising nucleotides in which the sugar moiety is ribose. In another embodiment, the term includes both RNA and RNA derivatives in which the backbone is modified. Numerous RNA backbone modifications are known in the art and contemplated in the present invention. In one embodiment, modified RNA is a PNA (peptide nucleic acid). PNA contain peptide backbones and nucleotide bases and are able to bind, in another embodiment, to both DNA and RNA molecules. In another embodiment, the nucleotide is modified by replacement of one or more phosphodiester bonds with a phosphorothioate bond. In another embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid contains any other variant of the phosphate backbone of native nucleic acids known in the art. Each nucleic acid derivative represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00188] Methods for production of nucleic acids having modified backbones are well known in the art, and are described, for example in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,723,335 and 5,663,153 issued to Hutcherson et al. and related PCT publication WO95/26204. Each method represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00189] The nucleic acid of interest can be purified by any method known in the art, or any method to be developed, so long as the method of purification removes contaminants from the nucleic acid preparation and thereby substantially reduces the immunogenicity potential of the nucleic acid preparation. In one embodiment, the nucleic acid of interest is purified using high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). In another embodiment, the nucleic acid of interest is purified by contacting the nucleic acid of interest with the bacterial enzyme RNase III. In other various embodiments, any method of nucleic acid purification that substantially reduces the immunogenicity of the nucleic acid preparation can be used. Non-limiting examples of purification methods that can be used with the compositions and methods of the invention liquid chromatography separation and enzyme digestion, each used alone or in any combination, simultaneously or in any order. Non-limiting examples of liquid chromatography separation include HPLC and fast protein liquid chromatography (FPLC). Materials useful in the HPLC and

FPLC methods of the invention include, but are not limited to, cross-linked polystyrene/divinylbenzene (PS/DVB), PS/DVB-C18, PS/DVB-alkylated, Helix DNA columns (Varian), Eclipse dsDNA Analysis Columns (Agilent Technologies), Reverse-phase 5 (RPC-5) exchange material, DNAPac, ProSwift, and bio-inert UltiMate.RTM. 3000 Titanium columns (Dionex). Enzymes useful in the enzyme digestion methods of the invention include any enzyme able to digest any contaminant in a nucleic acid preparation of the invention, such as, for example a dsRNA contaminant, and include but are not limited to, RNase III, RNase V1, Dicer, and Chipper (see Fruscoloni et al., 2002, PNAS 100:1639) Non-limiting examples of assays for assessing the purity of the nucleic acid of interest include a dot-blot assay, a Northern blot assay, and a dendritic cell activation assay, as described elsewhere herein.

[00190] In another embodiment, the modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention is significantly less immunogenic than an unmodified *in vitro*-synthesized mRNA molecule with the same sequence. In another embodiment, the modified mRNA molecule is 2-fold less immunogenic than its unmodified counterpart. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a 3-fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a 5-fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a 7-fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a 10-fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a 15-fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a 50-fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a 100-fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a 200-fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a 500-fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a 1000-fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by a 2000-fold factor. In another embodiment, immunogenicity is reduced by another fold difference.

[00191] In another embodiment, “significantly less immunogenic” refers to a detectable decrease in immunogenicity. In another embodiment, the term refers to a fold decrease in immunogenicity (e.g. 1 of the fold decreases enumerated above). In another embodiment, the term refers to a decrease such that an effective amount of the modified mRNA can be administered without triggering a detectable immune response. In another embodiment, the term refers to a decrease such that the modified mRNA can be repeatedly administered without eliciting an immune response sufficient to detectably reduce expression of the recombinant protein. In another

embodiment, the decrease is such that the modified mRNA can be repeatedly administered without eliciting an immune response sufficient to eliminate detectable expression of the recombinant protein.

[00192] Methods of determining immunogenicity are well known in the art, and described in detail in U. S. Patent 8,278,036 which is hereby incorporated by reference herein.

[00193] In another embodiment, the modified mRNA of the methods and compositions of the present invention is translated in the cell more efficiently than an unmodified mRNA molecule with the same sequence. In another embodiment, the modified mRNA exhibits enhanced ability to be translated by a target cell. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a factor of 2-fold relative to its unmodified counterpart. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 3-fold factor. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 5-fold factor. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 7-fold factor. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 10-fold factor. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 15-fold factor. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 20-fold factor. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 50-fold factor. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 100-fold factor. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 200-fold factor. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 500-fold factor. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 1000-fold factor. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by a 2000-fold factor. In another embodiment, the factor is 10-1000-fold. In another embodiment, the factor is 10-100-fold. In another embodiment, the factor is 10-200-fold. In another embodiment, the factor is 10-300-fold. In another embodiment, the factor is 10-500-fold. In another embodiment, the factor is 20-1000-fold. In another embodiment, the factor is 30-1000-fold. In another embodiment, the factor is 50-1000-fold. In another embodiment, the factor is 100-1000-fold. In another embodiment, the factor is 200-1000-fold. In another embodiment, translation is enhanced by any other significant amount or range of amounts. Each possibility represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00194] Methods of determining translation efficiency are well known in the art, and include, e.g. measuring the activity of an encoded reporter protein (e.g luciferase or renilla or green fluorescent protein [Wall A A, Phillips A M et al, Effective translation of the second cistron in two *Drosophila* dicistronic transcripts is determined by the absence of in-frame AUG codons in the first cistron. J Biol Chem 2005; 280(30): 27670-8]), or measuring radioactive label

incorporated into the translated protein (Ngosuwan J, Wang N M et al, Roles of cytosolic Hsp70 and Hsp40 molecular chaperones in post-translational translocation of pre-secretory proteins into the endoplasmic reticulum. J Biol Chem 2003; 278(9): 7034-42). Each method represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00195] In another embodiment, the target cell of the method of the present invention is a dendritic cell. In another embodiment, the target cell of the method of the present invention is a macrophage. In another embodiment, the target cell of the method of the present invention is a B cell. In another embodiment, the target cell of the method of the present invention is another antigen presenting cell. In another embodiment, the target cell of methods of the present invention is a mucosal cell. In another embodiment, the target cell of methods of the present invention is an epithelial cell. In another embodiment, the cell is a skin cell. In another embodiment, the cell is an epidermal cell. In another embodiment, the cell is a keratinocyte. In another embodiment, the cell is a Merkel cell, melanocyte or Langerhans cell. Each possibility represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

Methods of Treatment and Uses of the Compositions

[00196] The present invention also provides methods of vaccinating a subject against HSV and treating, impeding, inhibiting, reducing the incidence of, or suppressing an HSV infection or a symptom or manifestation thereof, comprising administration of a composition of the present invention.

[00197] In one embodiment, the present invention provides a method for treating an HSV infection in a subject, comprising contacting said subject with a composition comprising one or more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes an HSV glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof.

[00198] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method for suppressing an HSV infection in a subject, comprising contacting said subject with a composition comprising one or more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes an HSV glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof.

[00199] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method for inhibiting an HSV infection in a subject, comprising contacting said subject with a composition comprising one or

more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes an HSV glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof.

[00200] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method for reducing the incidence of HSV infection in a subject, comprising contacting said subject with a composition comprising one or more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes an HSV glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof.

[00201] In one embodiment, the HSV infection is an HSV-1 infection. In another embodiment, the HSV infection is an HSV-2 infection.

[00202] In one embodiment, the subject is administered HSV-1 glycoproteins for methods of treating, inhibiting, suppressing, etc. an HSV-1 infection. In another embodiment, the subject is administered HSV-2 glycoproteins for methods of treating, inhibiting, suppressing, etc. an HSV-2 infection. In another embodiment, the subject is administered HSV-1 glycoproteins for methods of treating, inhibiting, suppressing, etc. an HSV-1 infection, HSV-2 infection, or a combination thereof. In another embodiment, the subject is administered HSV-2 glycoproteins for methods of treating, inhibiting, suppressing, etc. an HSV-1 infection, HSV-2 infection, or a combination thereof. In one embodiment, administration of HSV-1 glycoproteins (e.g., gC1, gD1, gE1, or a combination thereof) treats or prevents HSV-1 and HSV-2 infection. In another embodiment, administration of HSV-2 glycoproteins (e.g., gC2, gD2 and gE2, or a combination thereof) treats or prevents HSV-1 and HSV-2 infection.

[00203] According to this aspect and in one embodiment, the present invention provides a method for treating, suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of Herpes Simplex Virus 1 (HSV-1) infection in a subject, comprising contacting said subject with a composition comprising one or more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes an HSV-1 glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof.

[00204] In one embodiment, the present invention provides a method for treating, suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of Herpes Simplex Virus 2 (HSV-2) infection in a subject, comprising contacting said subject with a composition comprising one or more modified mRNAs, wherein each of said modified mRNAs encodes an HSV-2 glycoprotein or immunogenic fragment thereof.

[00205] In one embodiment, said contacting is via administration to said subject.

[00206] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of an HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject an immunogenic composition comprising modified mRNAs encoding: (a) an HSV gD or immunogenic fragment thereof; (b) an HSV gC or fragment thereof as described herein; (c) an HSV gE or fragment thereof as described herein, or a combination thereof.

[00207] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of an HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject an immunogenic composition comprising modified mRNAs encoding: (a) an HSV-2 gD or immunogenic fragment thereof; (b) an HSV-2 gC or fragment thereof as described herein; and (c) an HSV-2 gE or fragment thereof as described herein, or a combination thereof.

[00208] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of an HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject an immunogenic composition comprising modified mRNAs encoding: (a) an HSV-1 gD or immunogenic fragment thereof; (b) an HSV-1 gC or fragment thereof as described herein; and (c) an HSV-1 gE or fragment thereof as described herein, or a combination thereof.

[00209] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inducing an anti-HSV immune response in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject an immunogenic composition comprising modified mRNAs encoding: (a) an HSV gD or immunogenic fragment thereof; (b) an HSV gC or fragment thereof as described herein; (c) an HSV gE or fragment thereof as described herein, or a combination thereof.

[00210] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inducing an anti-HSV immune response in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject an immunogenic composition comprising modified mRNAs encoding: (a) an HSV-2 gD or immunogenic fragment thereof; (b) an HSV-2 gC or fragment thereof as described herein; and (c) an HSV-2 gE or fragment thereof as described herein, or a combination thereof.

[00211] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inducing an anti-HSV immune response in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject an immunogenic composition comprising modified mRNAs encoding: (a) an HSV-1 gD or immunogenic fragment thereof; (b) an HSV-1 gC or fragment thereof as described herein; and (c) an HSV-1 gE or fragment thereof as described herein, or a combination thereof.

[00212] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting a primary HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to the subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating an HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing the incidence of an HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting a flare following a primary HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00213] In one embodiment, the present invention provides methods of treating and/or suppressing a primary HSV infection and/or a secondary HSV infection. In one embodiment, a “primary” infection refers to a first-time infection. In one embodiment, a “secondary” infection refers to a recurrence of an HSV infection.

[00214] In one embodiment, a “flare” or “recurrence” refers to reinfection of skin tissue following latent neuronal HSV infection. In another embodiment, the terms refer to reactivation of HSV after a latency period. In another embodiment, the terms refer to symptomatic HSV lesions following a non-symptomatic latency period.

[00215] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting spread of HSV. In one embodiment, the spread from DRG to skin is inhibited. In one embodiment, cell-to-cell spread of HSV is inhibited. In one embodiment, anterograde spread is inhibited. In one embodiment, retrograde spread is inhibited. “DRG” refers, in one embodiment, to a neuronal cell body and in another embodiment, contain the neuron cell bodies of nerve fibers. In another embodiment, the term refers to any other definition of “DRG” used in the art. In another embodiment, spread of HSV to neural tissue is inhibited.

[00216] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting a recurrence following a primary HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of preventing a recurrence following a primary HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00217] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting an HSV labialis following a primary HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00218] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of preventing a recurrence of an HSV infection, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of diminishing the severity of a recurrence of an HSV infection, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing the frequency of a recurrence of an HSV infection, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In one embodiment, the present invention provides any of the described methods in an HIV-infected subject.

[00219] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating an HSV encephalitis in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing the incidence of an HSV encephalitis in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. "HSV encephalitis" refers, in one embodiment, to an encephalitis caused by a Herpes Simplex Virus-1 (HSV). In another embodiment, the term refers to an encephalitis associated with HSV. In another embodiment, the term refers to any other type of HSV-mediated encephalitis known in the art.

[00220] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating or reducing an HSV neonatal infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00221] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method for introducing an HSV glycoprotein to a cell of a subject, comprising contacting said cell with an *in vitro*-transcribed mRNA molecule encoding the recombinant protein, wherein said *in vitro*-transcribed mRNA molecule further comprises a modified nucleoside, thereby introducing said HSV glycoprotein into said cell of said subject.

[00222] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method for inducing a mammalian cell to produce an HSV glycoprotein, comprising contacting said mammalian cell with an *in vitro*-synthesized mRNA molecule encoding the HSV glycoprotein, the *in vitro*-synthesized mRNA molecule comprising a pseudouridine, thereby inducing said mammalian cell to produce said HSV glycoprotein.

[00223] It is to be understood that reference to HSV herein refers in one embodiment, to HSV-1, while in another embodiment, to HSV-2, while in another embodiment, to HSV-1 and HSV-2.

[00224] “HSV-1” refers, in another embodiment, to a Herpes Simplex Virus-1. In another embodiment, the term refers to a KOS strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to an F strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to an NS strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to a CL101 strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to a “17” strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to a “17+syn” strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to a MacIntyre strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to an MP strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to an HF strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to any other HSV-1 strain known in the art.

[00225] “HSV-2” refers, in another embodiment, to a Herpes Simplex Virus-2. In another embodiment, the term refers to an HSV-2 333 strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to a 2.12 strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to an HG52 strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to an MS strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to a G strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to a 186 strain. In another embodiment, the term refers to any other HSV-2 strain known in the art.

[00226] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of vaccinating a subject against an HSV infection, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of suppressing an HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of

administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of impeding an HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of impeding a primary HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of impeding neuronal HSV spread in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00227] The terms “impeding an HSV infection” and “impeding a primary HSV infection” refer, in another embodiment, to decreasing the titer of infectious virus. In another embodiment, the terms refer to decreasing the extent of viral replication.

[00228] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing the incidence of an HSV-mediated herpetic ocular disease in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating an HSV-1 corneal infection or herpes keratitis in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing the incidence of an HSV-1 corneal infection or herpes keratitis in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00229] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating, suppressing or inhibiting an HSV genital infection, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating, suppressing or inhibiting any manifestation of recurrent HSV infection, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00230] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing the incidence of an HSV-mediated genital ulcer disease in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of impeding an establishment of a latent HSV infection in a

subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00231] In one embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating, suppressing or inhibiting a genital herpes infection in a subject, comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating, suppressing or inhibiting an oral herpes infection in a subject, comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00232] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing the incidence of an HSV-mediated encephalitis in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00233] In another embodiment, the herpes-mediated encephalitis treated or prevented by a method of the present invention is a focal herpes encephalitis. In another embodiment, the herpes-mediated encephalitis is a neonatal herpes encephalitis. In another embodiment, the herpes-mediated encephalitis is any other type of herpes-mediated encephalitis known in the art.

[00234] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating or reducing the incidence of a disease, disorder, or symptom associated with or secondary to an HSV-mediated encephalitis in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00235] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating, reducing the pathogenesis of, ameliorating the symptoms of, ameliorating the secondary symptoms of, reducing the incidence of, prolonging the latency to a relapse of an HSV infection in a subject, comprising the step of administering to the subject a composition of the present invention.

[00236] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of protecting a subject against formation of a zosteriform lesion or an analogous outbreak in a human subject. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting the formation of an HSV zosteriform lesion or an analogous outbreak in a human subject.

[00237] “Zosteriform” refers, in one embodiment, to skin lesions characteristic of an HSV infection, particularly during reactivation infection, which, in one embodiment, begin as a rash and

follow a distribution near dermatomes, commonly occurring in a strip or belt-like pattern. In one embodiment, the rash evolves into vesicles or small blisters filled with serous fluid. In one embodiment, zosteriform lesions form in mice as a result of contact with HSV. In another embodiment, zosteriform lesions form in humans as a result of contact with HSV. “Zosteriform spread” refers, in one embodiment, to an HSV infection that spreads from the ganglia to secondary skin sites within the dermatome. In another embodiment, the term refers to spread within the same dermatome as the initial site of infection. In another embodiment, the term refers to any other definition of “zosteriform spread” known in the art. “Outbreak”, in another embodiment, refers to a sudden increase in symptoms of a disease or in the spread or prevalence of a disease, and in one embodiment, refers to a sudden increase in zosteriform lesions, while in another embodiment, “outbreak” refers to a sudden eruption of zosteriform lesions.

[00238] In one embodiment, the present invention provides a method of impeding the formation of a dermatome lesion or an analogous condition in a subject. In one embodiment, dermatome lesions form as a result of contact with HSV. In another embodiment, dermatome lesions most often develop when the virus reactivates from latency in the ganglia and in one embodiment, spreads down nerves, in one embodiment, causing a recurrent infection.

[00239] It is to be understood that the methods of the present invention may be used to treat, inhibit, suppress, etc an HSV infection or primary or secondary symptoms related to such an infection following exposure of the subject to HSV. In another embodiment, the subject has been infected with HSV before vaccination. In another embodiment, the subject is at risk for HSV infection. In another embodiment, whether or not the subject has been infected with HSV at the time of vaccination, vaccination by a method of the present invention is efficacious in treating, inhibiting, suppressing, etc. an HSV infection or primary or secondary symptoms related to such an infection.

[00240] In one embodiment, “treating” refers to either therapeutic treatment or prophylactic or preventative measures, wherein the object is to prevent or lessen the targeted pathologic condition or disorder as described hereinabove. Thus, in one embodiment, treating may include directly affecting or curing, suppressing, inhibiting, preventing, reducing the severity of, delaying the onset of, reducing symptoms associated with the disease, disorder or condition, or a combination thereof. Thus, in one embodiment, “treating” refers *inter alia* to delaying progression, expediting

remission, inducing remission, augmenting remission, speeding recovery, increasing efficacy of or decreasing resistance to alternative therapeutics, or a combination thereof. In one embodiment, “preventing” refers, *inter alia*, to delaying the onset of symptoms, preventing relapse to a disease, decreasing the number or frequency of relapse episodes, increasing latency between symptomatic episodes, or a combination thereof. In one embodiment, “suppressing” or “inhibiting”, refers *inter alia* to reducing the severity of symptoms, reducing the severity of an acute episode, reducing the number of symptoms, reducing the incidence of disease-related symptoms, reducing the latency of symptoms, ameliorating symptoms, reducing secondary symptoms, reducing secondary infections, prolonging patient survival, or a combination thereof.

[00241] In one embodiment, the compositions and methods of the present invention are effective in lowering HSV acquisition rates, duration of HSV infection, frequency of HSV reactivation, or a combination thereof. In another embodiment, the compositions and methods of the present invention are effective in treating or inhibiting genital ulcer disease, which in one embodiment, entails decreasing the severity or frequency of HSV genital ulcer disease. In one embodiment, the compositions and methods of the present invention block immune evasion from complement. In one embodiment, vaccination with mRNA-encoded HSV subunits may produce high titers of neutralizing antibodies or potent T-cell responses; however, upon subsequent infection, HSV immune evasion molecules may block the activities of antibodies or T cells, thereby reducing composition efficacy. In one embodiment, the compositions and methods of the present invention incorporate strategies to block virus mediated immune evasion by, in one embodiment, enhancing the effectiveness of *e.g.* a gD-1 subunit composition using gC-1 to prevent immune evasion from complement.

[00242] In one embodiment, studies in guinea pigs and mice suggest that viral load in ganglia correlates with the frequency of recurrent HSV infections. Thus, in one embodiment, the compositions and methods of the present invention are useful for preventing or inhibiting recurrent HSV infections. In one embodiment, antibodies to *e.g.* gC-1 block domains involved in immune evasion, which enhances complement activity, improves neutralizing activity of anti-gD-1 IgG, increases antibody- and complement-dependent cellular cytotoxicity, and augments complement-mediated neutralization and lysis of infected cells.

[00243] In one embodiment, symptoms are primary, while in another embodiment, symptoms are secondary. In one embodiment, “primary” refers to a symptom that is a direct result of the subject viral infection, while in one embodiment, “secondary” refers to a symptom that is derived from or consequent to a primary cause. In one embodiment, the compositions and strains for use in the present invention treat primary or secondary symptoms or secondary complications related to HSV infection.

[00244] In another embodiment, “symptoms” may be any manifestation of an HSV infection, comprising blisters, ulcerations, or lesions on the urethra, cervix, upper thigh, and/or anus in women and on the penis, urethra, scrotum, upper thigh, and anus in men, inflammation, swelling, fever, flu-like symptoms, sore mouth, sore throat, pharyngitis, pain, blisters on tongue, mouth or lips, ulcers, cold sores, neck pain, enlarged lymph nodes, reddening, bleeding, itching, dysuria, headache, muscle pain, etc., or a combination thereof.

[00245] In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is fever. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is headache. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is stiff neck. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is seizures. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is partial paralysis. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is stupor. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is coma. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is any other disease, disorder, or symptom known in the art that is associated with or secondary to a herpes-mediated encephalitis.

[00246] Methods of determining the presence and severity of herpes-mediated encephalitis are well known in the art, and are described, for example, in Bonkowsky JL *et al.* (Herpes simplex virus central nervous system relapse during treatment of infantile spasms with corticotropin. *Pediatrics*. 2006 May; 117(5):e1045-8) and Khan OA, *et al.* (Herpes encephalitis presenting as mild aphasia: case report. *BMC Fam Pract*. 2006 Mar 24; 7:22). Each method represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00247] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating or reducing the incidence of a disease, disorder, or symptom associated with an HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00248] In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom secondary to an HSV infection is oral lesions. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is genital lesions. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is oral ulcers. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is genital ulcers. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is fever. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is headache. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is muscle ache. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is swollen glands in the groin area. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is painful urination. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is vaginal discharge. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is blistering. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is flu-like malaise. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is keratitis. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is herpetic whitlow. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is Bell's palsy. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is herpetic erythema multiforme. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is a lower back symptom (e.g. numbness, tingling of the buttocks or the area around the anus, urinary retention, constipation, and impotence). In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is a localized eczema herpeticum. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is a disseminated eczema herpeticum. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is a herpes gladiatorum. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is a herpetic sycosis. In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is an esophageal symptom (e.g. difficulty swallowing or burning, squeezing throat pain while swallowing, weight loss, pain in or behind the upper chest while swallowing). In another embodiment, the disease, disorder, or symptom is any other disease, disorder, or symptom that is known in the art. Each disease, disorder, and symptom represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00249] Thus, in one embodiment, the compositions and methods of the instant invention treat, suppress, inhibit, or reduce the incidence of the infection itself, while in another embodiment, the compositions and methods of the instant invention treat, suppress, inhibit, or reduce the incidence of primary symptoms of the infection, while in another embodiment, the compositions and methods of the instant invention treat, suppress, inhibit, or reduce the incidence of secondary symptoms of the infection. It is to be understood that the compositions and methods of the instant

invention may affect any combination of the infection, the primary symptoms caused by the infection, and secondary symptoms related to the infection.

[00250] The HSV infection that is treated or ameliorated by methods and compositions of the present invention is, in another embodiment, a genital HSV infection. In another embodiment, the HSV infection is an oral HSV infection. In another embodiment, the HSV infection is an ocular HSV infection. In another embodiment, the HSV infection is a dermatologic HSV infection.

[00251] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing the incidence of a disseminated HSV infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00252] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing the incidence of a neonatal HSV infection in an offspring of a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00253] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing a transmission of an HSV infection from a subject to an offspring thereof, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00254] In another embodiment, the offspring is an infant. In another embodiment, the transmission that is reduced or inhibited is transmission during birth. In another embodiment, transmission during breastfeeding is reduced or inhibited. In another embodiment, the transmission that is reduced or inhibited is any other type of parent-to-offspring transmission known in the art.

[00255] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing a severity of a neonatal HSV infection in an offspring of a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00256] In one embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of an HSV infection in a subject infected with HIV, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gC protein or fragment thereof; (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gE protein or fragment thereof; and (c) an adjuvant. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating, suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of an HSV infection in a subject infected with HIV, the method comprising the step of administering to

said subject a composition comprising: (a) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gC protein or fragment thereof, wherein said fragment comprises either a C3b-binding domain thereof, a properdin interfering domain thereof, a C5 interfering domain thereof, or a fragment of said C3b-binding domain, properdin interfering domain, or C5-interfering domain; (b) a modified mRNA encoding HSV gE protein or fragment thereof, wherein said fragment comprises AA 24-409 or a fragment thereof; and (c) an adjuvant.

[00257] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating an HSV infection in a subject infected with HIV, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of suppressing an HSV infection in a subject infected with HIV, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting an HSV infection in a subject infected with HIV, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing the incidence of an HSV infection in a subject infected with HIV, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of preventing an HIV infection, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject an HSV composition of the present invention. In one embodiment, HSV infection increases the risk of HIV infection, and protection against HSV infection decreases the risk of HIV infection. Thus, in one embodiment, the present invention provides a method of decreasing the risk of an HIV infection, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention.

[00258] In one embodiment, the composition for use in the methods of the present invention elicits an immune response against HSV. In another embodiment, the composition for use in the methods of the present invention elicits an immune response against HSV-1. In another embodiment, the composition for use in the methods of the present invention elicits an immune response against HSV-2. In another embodiment, the composition comprises modified mRNAs encoding gD and gC proteins. In another embodiment, the composition comprises modified mRNAs encoding gE and gD proteins. In another embodiment, the composition comprises modified mRNAs encoding gC and gE proteins. In another embodiment, the composition comprises modified mRNAs encoding gE, gD, and gC proteins. In another embodiment, the composition comprises modified

mRNAs encoding gE, gD, or gC protein. In another embodiment, the proteins encoded by the modified mRNAs are HSV-1 proteins. In another embodiment, the proteins encoded by the modified mRNAs are HSV-2 proteins. In another embodiment, the proteins encoded by the modified mRNAs comprise both HSV-1 and HSV-2 proteins.

[00259] It is to be understood that, in one embodiment, a subject according to any of the embodiments described herein may be a subject infected with, or in another embodiment, susceptible to infection with HSV. In one embodiment, a subject may be infected with, or in another embodiment, susceptible to infection with at least one other pathogen. In one embodiment, a subject may be immunocompromised. In one embodiment, the subject is infected by HSV, while in another embodiment, the subject is at risk for infection by HSV, which in one embodiment, is a subject who is a neonate, in another embodiment, immunocompromised, in another embodiment, elderly, and in another embodiment, an immunocompromised neonate or an immunocompromised elderly subject.

[00260] In another embodiment, the compositions of the present invention and their related uses may suppress, inhibit, prevent or treat an HIV infection in a subject. In one embodiment, the compositions of the present invention and their related uses may treat secondary complications of HIV infection, which in one embodiment, are opportunistic infections, neoplasms, neurologic abnormalities, or progressive immunologic deterioration. In another embodiment, the methods comprise treating acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). In another embodiment, the methods comprise treating a decline in the number of CD4⁺ T lymphocytes.

[00261] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing HIV-1 transmission to an offspring, the method comprising the step of administering to a subject a composition of the present invention. As is known in the art, HSV-2 infection increases HIV-1 viral shedding in genital secretions (Nagot N *et al.*, Reduction of HIV-1 RNA levels with therapy to suppress herpes simplex virus. N Engl J Med. 2007 Feb 22; 356(8):790-9). Thus, methods of the present invention of inhibiting HSV-2 infection are also efficacious for reducing HIV-1 transmission to an offspring. In another embodiment, the mutant HSV strain is an HSV-1 strain. In another embodiment, the mutant HSV strain is an HSV-2 strain.

[00262] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing HIV-1 transmission to a sexual partner, the method comprising the step of administering to a subject a

composition of the present invention. As is known in the art, HSV-2 infection increases HIV-1 viral shedding in genital secretions. Thus, methods of the present invention of inhibiting HSV-2 infection are also efficacious for reducing HIV-1 transmission to a sexual partner. In another embodiment, the mutant HSV strain is an HSV-1 strain. In another embodiment, the mutant HSV strain is an HSV-2 strain.

[00263] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of reducing susceptibility to HIV-1, the method comprising the step of administering to a subject a composition of the present invention. As is known in the art, HSV-2 infection increases HIV-1 replication (Ouedraogo A *et al.*, Impact of suppressive herpes therapy on genital HIV-1 RNA among women taking antiretroviral therapy: a randomized controlled trial. AIDS. 2006 Nov 28;20(18):2305-13). Thus, methods of the present invention of inhibiting HSV-2 infection are also efficacious for reducing susceptibility to HIV-1. In another embodiment, the mutant HSV strain is an HSV-1 strain. In another embodiment, the mutant HSV strain is an HSV-2 strain.

[00264] Thus, in one embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting a primary HSV infection in an HIV-infected subject, comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating or reducing the incidence of an HSV infection in an HIV-infected subject, comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting a flare, recurrence, or HSV labialis following a primary HSV infection in an HIV-infected subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a composition of the present invention. In one embodiment, administration of a composition of the present invention an anti-HSV immune response.

[00265] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method for inducing an immune response in a subject, the method comprising the step of administering to said subject a nucleoside modified mRNA composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the immune response comprises a CD4 immune response. In another embodiment, the immune response comprises a CD8 immune response. In another embodiment, the immune response comprises a T follicular helper cell immune response. In another embodiment, the immune response comprises a

germinal center B cell immune response. In another embodiment, the immune response comprises an IgG antibody response to gC2, gD2, gE2 or a combination thereof.

[00266] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of intramuscularly administering to said subject a nucleoside modified mRNA composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, the invention provides a method of suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) infection in a subject, the method comprising the step of intramuscularly administering to said subject a nucleoside modified mRNA composition of the present invention.

Administration and Pharmaceutical Regimens

[00267] Compositions of the present invention can be, in another embodiment, administered to a subject by any method known to a person skilled in the art, such as parenterally, paracancerally, transmucosally, transdermally, intramuscularly, intravenously, intra-dermally, subcutaneously, intra-peritoneally, intra-ventricularly, intra-cranially, intra-vaginally, intra-nasally, intra-tumorally, or topically.

[00268] “Administering,” in another embodiment, refers to directly introducing into a subject by injection or other means a composition of the present invention. In another embodiment, “administering” refers to contacting a cell of the subject’s immune system with a composition or modified mRNA encoding HSV protein or mixture thereof.

[00269] In another embodiment of the methods and compositions of the present invention, the compositions are administered orally, and are thus formulated in a form suitable for oral administration, i.e. as a solid or a liquid preparation. Suitable solid oral formulations include tablets, capsules, pills, granules, pellets and the like. Suitable liquid oral formulations include solutions, suspensions, dispersions, emulsions, oils and the like. In another embodiment of the present invention, the active ingredient is formulated in a capsule. In accordance with this embodiment, the compositions of the present invention comprise, in addition to the active compound and the inert carrier or diluent, a hard gelating capsule.

[00270] In other embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions are administered by intravenous, intra-arterial, or intramuscular injection of a liquid preparation. Suitable liquid formulations

include solutions, suspensions, dispersions, emulsions, oils and the like. In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions are administered intravenously and are thus formulated in a form suitable for intravenous administration. In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions are administered intra-arterially and are thus formulated in a form suitable for intra-arterial administration. In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions are administered intramuscularly and are thus formulated in a form suitable for intramuscular administration.

[00271] In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions are administered topically to body surfaces and are thus formulated in a form suitable for topical administration. Suitable topical formulations include gels, ointments, creams, lotions, drops and the like. For topical administration, the compositions or their physiologically tolerated derivatives are prepared and applied as solutions, suspensions, or emulsions in a physiologically acceptable diluent with or without a pharmaceutical carrier.

[00272] In another embodiment, the composition is administered as a suppository, for example a rectal suppository or a urethral suppository. In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is administered by subcutaneous implantation of a pellet. In another embodiment, the pellet provides for controlled release of agent over a period of time.

[00273] In a preferred embodiment, pharmaceutical compositions are administered intramuscularly, subcutaneously or intradermally.

[00274] “Effective dosage” of the modified mRNA, refers, in another embodiment, to an amount sufficient to exert a therapeutic effect. In another embodiment, the term refers to an amount sufficient to elicit expression of a detectable amount of the encoded protein. Each possibility represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00275] Methods for measuring the dose of a modified mRNA encoding an HSV glycoprotein (e.g. in human subjects) are well known in the art, and include, for example, dose-escalating trials. Each method represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00276] In some embodiments, any of the HSV compositions of and for use in the methods of this invention will comprise a modified mRNA encoding HSV protein or combination of modified mRNAs encoding HSV proteins of the present invention, in any form or embodiment as described herein. In some embodiments, any of the compositions of and for use in the methods will consist

of a modified mRNA encoding HSV protein or combination of modified mRNA encodings HSV proteins of the present invention, in any form or embodiment as described herein. In some embodiments, the compositions of this invention will consist essentially of a modified mRNA encoding an HSV protein or combination of modified mRNAs encoding HSV proteins of the present invention, in any form or embodiment as described herein. In some embodiments, the term “comprise” refers to the inclusion of modified mRNA encoding other HSV proteins, as well as inclusion of modified mRNA encoding other proteins that may be known in the art. In some embodiments, the term “consisting essentially of” refers to a composition, which has the modified mRNA encoding a specific HSV protein or fragment thereof. However, other components may be included that are not involved directly in the utility of the modified mRNA(s) encoding HSV protein(s). In some embodiments, the term “consisting” refers to a composition having a modified mRNA encoding particular HSV protein or fragment or combination of modified mRNAs encoding HSV proteins or fragments of the present invention, in any form or embodiment as described herein.

[00277] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition for treating HSV-1 or a symptom or manifestation thereof, the composition comprising a modified mRNA of the present invention.

[00278] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a composition for treating HSV-2 or a symptom or manifestation thereof, the composition comprising a modified mRNA of the present invention.

[00279] It is to be understood that the compositions, and methods of the present invention may be used in non-HSV herpesvirus as well, which in one embodiment, proteins gD, gE, or gC proteins that are, in one embodiment, 70% homologous, in another embodiment, 80% homologous, in another embodiment, 85% homologous, in another embodiment, 90% homologous, in another embodiment, 95% homologous, in another embodiment, 98% homologous, and in another embodiment, 100% homologous to the gD, gE, or gC proteins of HSV-1, or in another embodiment, of HSV-2. In one embodiment, such compositions may be useful in suppressing, inhibiting, preventing, or treating, cancers, or in another embodiment, tumors. In one embodiment, non-HSV herpesvirus comprise Varicella Zoster Virus (VZV), Epstein-Barr virus (EBV), EBNA, cytomegalovirus (CMV), and human herpesvirus-6 (HHV-6).

[00280] In another embodiment, of methods of the present invention, a composition of the present invention is administered once. In another embodiment, the composition is administered twice. In another embodiment, the composition is administered three times. In another embodiment, the composition is administered four times. In another embodiment, the composition is administered at least four times. In another embodiment, the composition is administered more than four times.

[00281] In another embodiment, the dosage is a daily dose. In another embodiment, the dosage is a weekly dose. In another embodiment, the dosage is a monthly dose. In another embodiment, the dosage is an annual dose. In another embodiment, the dose is one is a series of a defined number of doses. In another embodiment, the dose is a one-time dose.

[00282] In one embodiment, any of the booster doses described hereinabove is administered following a priming dose comprising one or modified more mRNAs encoding HSV-1 proteins or immunogenic fragments thereof. In another embodiment, any of the booster doses described hereinabove is administered following a priming vaccination comprising one or more modified more mRNAs encoding HSV-2 proteins or immunogenic fragments thereof.

[00283] In one embodiment, a subject is immunized with a single administration of the composition. In another embodiment, a subject is immunized with a single dose. In another embodiment, a subject is immunized with two doses. In another embodiment, a subject is immunized with three doses. In another embodiment, a subject is immunized with four doses. In another embodiment, a subject is immunized with five doses.

[00284] In one embodiment, all the components of the composition are provided in equal concentrations. According to this aspect and in one embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, and gE are provided in a ratio of 1:1:1. In another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, and gE are provided in a ratio of 5:2:5. In another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC and gD are provided in a ratio of 1:1. In another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC and gE are provided in a ratio of 1:1. In another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gD and gE are provided in a ratio of 1:1.

[00285] In one embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, gE, or a combination thereof, or combined with other HSV glycoproteins, are administered in a single composition at the same site and by the same route, while in another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, and gE are administered in separate compositions at separate sites but by the same route of administration,

or in another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, and gE are administered in separate compositions at separate sites and by different routes of administration, or in another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, and gE are administered in separate compositions at the same site and by different routes of administration (e.g. injection and topical).

[00286] In one embodiment, the methods of the present invention include a one-time or single administration of compositions comprising one or more nucleoside modified mRNAs of the present invention. In another embodiment, the methods of the present invention include administration of compositions comprising one or more nucleoside modified mRNAs in a prime and boost approach. In one embodiment, the methods of the present invention further comprise the step of administering to said subject one or more additional administrations of said nucleoside modified mRNA composition subsequent to the first administration.

[00287] In another embodiment, the methods of the present invention comprise administering a composition comprising one or more nucleoside modified mRNAs encoding one or more HSV glycoproteins as a first administration and a composition comprising one or more HSV glycoproteins as a second or subsequent administration. In one embodiment, the HSV glycoproteins encoded by the mRNA in the first (or prime) administration are the same glycoproteins in the second or subsequent (or boost) administration. In another embodiment, a composition comprising one or more HSV glycoproteins is administered as a first administration, and a composition comprising one or more nucleoside modified mRNAs encoding one or more HSV glycoproteins is administered as a second or subsequent administration. Each possibility represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00288] In another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, and gE are administered simultaneously followed by a booster dose of modified mRNA encoding gD without modified mRNAs encoding gC or gE. In another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, and gE are administered simultaneously followed by a booster dose of modified mRNA encoding gC without modified mRNAs encoding gD or gE. In another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, and gE are administered simultaneously followed by a booster dose of modified mRNA encoding gE without modified mRNAs encoding gD or gC. In another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, and gE are administered simultaneously followed by a booster dose of

modified mRNAs encoding gC and gD without modified mRNAs encoding gE. In another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, and gE are administered simultaneously followed by a booster dose of modified mRNAs encoding gC and gE without modified mRNAs encoding gD. In another embodiment, modified mRNAs encoding gC, gD, and gE are administered simultaneously followed by a booster dose of modified mRNAs encoding gD and gE without modified mRNAs encoding gE. In one embodiment the booster administration is performed at the same site and by the same mode of administration as the priming administration. In another embodiment, the booster administration is performed at a different site from the priming administration but by the same mode of administration as the priming administration. In one embodiment the booster administration is performed at the same site but by different mode of administration than priming administration. In another embodiment, the booster administration is performed at a different site and by different mode of administration than priming administration.

[00289] In one embodiment, the modified mRNA induces a detectably lower innate immune response than the same quantity of unmodified RNA having the same sequence.

[00290] In one embodiment, the effectiveness of the compositions and methods of the present invention are dependent on the presence of complement, while in another embodiment, the compositions and methods of the present invention are not dependent on the presence of complement. In one embodiment, the effectiveness of some of the compositions for use in the methods of the present invention are dependent on the presence of complement, while others are not. In one embodiment, the anti-gC antibody is dependent on complement for its effectiveness against HSV.

[00291] In one embodiment, complement is an important contributor to innate and acquired immunity. In one embodiment, complement activation facilitates virus neutralization by particle phagocytosis and lysis, functions as a chemoattractant for neutrophils and macrophages, and enhances B and T cell responses. In one embodiment, HSV-1 gC binds complement C3b and blocks C5 and properdin interaction with C3b, which inhibit complement activation and complement-mediated virus neutralization. In one embodiment, a gC-1 domain that interacts with complement is located within amino acids 33 to 133 and blocks C5 and properdin binding to C3b, and in one embodiment, a gC-1 domain that interacts with complement extends from amino acids 124 to 366 and directly binds C3b. In one embodiment, an HSV-1 gC mutant virus deleted in the

C3b binding domain is more susceptible to complement-mediated virus neutralization *in vitro* and less virulent than wild-type (WT) virus in the mouse flank model. Therefore, in one embodiment, the interaction between gC-1 and C3b enhances HSV-1 virulence, and in one embodiment, blocking the gC-1 domain is effective in preventing or treating HSV-1 infection.

[00292] In one embodiment, the compositions and methods of the present invention are for use in human subjects, while in another embodiment, they are for use in animal subjects. In another embodiment, the subject is mammalian. In another embodiment, the subject is any organism susceptible to infection by HSV. In one embodiment, the subject is murine, bovine, ovine, canine, feline, equine, porcine, etc. In one embodiment, the compositions and methods of the present invention are effective in male subjects. In another embodiment, the compositions and methods of the present invention are effective in female subjects. In one embodiment, the compositions and methods of the present invention are effective in seronegative subjects. In another embodiment, the compositions and methods of the present invention are effective in seropositive subjects.

Pharmaceutical Formulations

[00293] In one embodiment, a method of present invention further comprises mixing the modified mRNA with a transfection reagent prior to the step of contacting. In another embodiment, a method of present invention further comprises administering the modified mRNA together with the transfection reagent. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is a cationic lipid reagent.

[00294] In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is a lipid-based transfection reagent. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is a protein-based transfection reagent. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is a polyethyleneimine based transfection reagent. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is calcium phosphate. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is Lipofectin® or Lipofectamine®. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is any other transfection reagent known in the art.

[00295] In another embodiment, the transfection reagent forms a liposome. Liposomes, in another embodiment, increase intracellular stability, increase uptake efficiency and improve biological activity.

[00296] In another embodiment, liposomes are hollow spherical vesicles composed of lipids arranged in a similar fashion as those lipids which make up the cell membrane. They have, in

another embodiment, an internal aqueous space for entrapping water soluble compounds and range in size from 0.05 to several microns in diameter. In another embodiment, liposomes can deliver RNA to cells in a biologically active form (see Langer, Science 249:1527-1533 (1990); Treat et al., in Liposomes in the Therapy of Infectious Disease and Cancer, Lopez-Berestein and Fidler (eds.), Liss, New York, pp. 353-365 (1989); Lopez-Berestein, *ibid.*, pp. 317-327; see generally *ibid.*).

[00297] Each type of transfection reagent represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00298] In another embodiment, a modified mRNA of the present invention is encapsulated in a nanoparticle. Methods for nanoparticle packaging are well known in the art, and are described, for example, in Bose S, et al (Role of Nucleolin in Human Parainfluenza Virus Type 3 Infection of Human Lung Epithelial Cells. J. Virol. 78:8146. 2004); Dong Y et al. Poly(d,l-lactide-co-glycolide)/montmorillonite nanoparticles for oral delivery of anticancer drugs. Biomaterials 26:6068. 2005); Lobenberg R. et al (Improved body distribution of 14C-labelled AZT bound to nanoparticles in rats determined by radioluminography. J Drug Target 5:171.1998); Sakuma S R et al (Mucoadhesion of polystyrene nanoparticles having surface hydrophilic polymeric chains in the gastrointestinal tract. Int J Pharm 177:161. 1999); Virovic L et al. Novel delivery methods for treatment of viral hepatitis: an update. Expert Opin Drug Deliv 2:707.2005); and Zimmermann E et al, Electrolyte- and pH-stabilities of aqueous solid lipid nanoparticle (SLN) dispersions in artificial gastrointestinal media. Eur J Pharm Biopharm 52:203. 2001). Each method represents a separate embodiment of the invention.

[00299] In one embodiment, ψ mRNA is encapsulated in nanoparticles to improve efficiency of delivery and expression of ψ mRNA. Nanoparticle packaging involves condensing and encapsulating RNA into particles that are smaller than the pore of the nuclear membrane, using chemicals including poly-L-lysine and polyethylene glycol. In one embodiment, RNA is packaged into one of four nanoparticle formulations (PEI, PLL, PAE, and CK₃₀PEG_{10k}).

Lipid Nanoparticles

[00300] In one embodiment, nanoparticles used in the compositions and methods of the present invention comprise lipid nanoparticles as described in Cullis, P., & Hope, M. (n.d.). Lipid

Nanoparticle Systems for Enabling Gene Therapies. Molecular therapy., 25(7), which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

[00301] In one embodiment, delivery of nucleoside-modified RNA comprises any suitable delivery method, including exemplary RNA transfection methods described elsewhere herein. In certain embodiments, delivery of a nucleoside-modified RNA to a subject comprises mixing the nucleoside-modified RNA with a transfection reagent prior to the step of contacting. In another embodiment, a method of present invention further comprises administering nucleoside-modified RNA together with the transfection reagent. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is a cationic lipid reagent.

[00302] In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is a lipid-based transfection reagent. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is a protein-based transfection reagent. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is a polyethyleneimine based transfection reagent. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is calcium phosphate. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is Lipofectin®, Lipofectamine®, or TransIT®. In another embodiment, the transfection reagent is any other transfection reagent known in the art.

[00303] In another embodiment, the transfection reagent forms a liposome.

[00304] Liposomes, in another embodiment, increase intracellular stability, increase uptake efficiency and improve biological activity. In another embodiment, liposomes are hollow spherical vesicles composed of lipids arranged in a similar fashion as those lipids which make up the cell membrane. They have, in another embodiment, an internal aqueous space for entrapping water-soluble compounds and range in size from 0.05 to several microns in diameter. In another embodiment, liposomes can deliver RNA to cells in a biologically active form.

[00305] In one embodiment, the composition comprises a lipid nanoparticle (LNP) and one or more nucleic acid molecules described herein. For example, in one embodiment, the composition comprises an LNP and one or more nucleoside-modified RNA molecules encoding one or more antigens, adjuvants, or a combination thereof.

[00306] The term "lipid nanoparticle" refers to a particle having at least one dimension on the order of nanometers (e.g., 1-1,000 nm) which includes one or more lipids, for example a lipid of Formula (I), (II) or (III), as described in WO2016176330A1, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

[00307] In some embodiments, lipid nanoparticles are included in a formulation comprising a nucleoside-modified RNA as described herein. In some embodiments, such lipid nanoparticles comprise a cationic lipid and one or more excipient selected from neutral lipids, charged lipids, steroids and polymer conjugated lipids (e.g., a pegylated lipid such as a pegylated lipid of structure (IV), such as compound IVa). In some embodiments, the nucleoside-modified RNA is encapsulated in the lipid portion of the lipid nanoparticle or an aqueous space enveloped by some or all of the lipid portion of the lipid nanoparticle, thereby protecting it from enzymatic degradation or other undesirable effects induced by the mechanisms of the host organism or cells e.g. an adverse immune response.

[00308] In various embodiments, the lipid nanoparticles have a mean diameter of from about 30 nm to about 150 nm, from about 40 nm to about 150 nm, from about 50 nm to about 150 nm, from about 60 nm to about 130 nm, from about 70 nm to about 110 nm, from about 70 nm to about 100 nm, from about 80 nm to about 100 nm, from about 90 nm to about 100 nm, from about 70 to about 90 nm, from about 80 nm to about 90 nm, from about 70 nm to about 80 nm, or about 30 nm, 35 nm, 40 nm, 45 nm, 50 nm, 55 nm, 60 nm, 65 nm, 70 nm, 75 nm, 80 nm, 85 nm, 90 nm, 95 nm, 100 nm, 105 nm, 110 nm, 115 nm, 120 nm, 125 nm, 130 nm, 135 nm, 140 nm, 145 nm, or 150 nm, and are substantially non-toxic. In certain embodiments, the nucleoside-modified RNA, when present in the lipid nanoparticles, is resistant in aqueous solution to degradation with a nuclease.

[00309] The LNP may comprise any lipid capable of forming a particle to which the one or more nucleic acid molecules are attached, or in which the one or more nucleic acid molecules are encapsulated. The term "lipid" refers to a group of organic compounds that are derivatives of fatty acids (e.g., esters) and are generally characterized by being insoluble in water but soluble in many organic solvents. Lipids are usually divided in at least three classes: (1) "simple lipids" which include fats and oils as well as waxes; (2) "compound lipids" which include phospholipids and glycolipids; and (3) "derived lipids" such as steroids.

[00310] In one embodiment, the LNP comprises one or more cationic lipids, and one or more stabilizing lipids. Stabilizing lipids include neutral lipids and pegylated lipids.

[00311] In one embodiment, the LNP comprises a cationic lipid. As used herein, the term "cationic lipid" refers to a lipid that is cationic or becomes cationic (protonated) as the pH is lowered below the pK of the ionizable group of the lipid, but is progressively more neutral at

higher pH values. At pH values below the pK, the lipid is then able to associate with negatively charged nucleic acids. In certain embodiments, the cationic lipid comprises a zwitterionic lipid that assumes a positive charge on pH decrease.

[00312] In certain embodiments, the cationic lipid comprises any of a number of lipid species which carry a net positive charge at a selective pH, such as physiological pH. Such lipids include, but are not limited to, N,N-dioleoyl-N,N-dimethylammonium chloride (DODAC); N-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl)-N,N,N-trimethylammonium chloride (DOTMA); N,N-distearyl-N,N-dimethylammonium bromide (DDAB); N-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl)-N,N,N-trimethylammonium chloride (DOTAP); 3-(N—(N',N'-dimethylaminoethane)-carbamoyl)cholesterol (DC-Choi), N-(1-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl)-N-2-(sperminecarboxamido)ethyl)-N,N-dimethylammonium trifluoroacetate (DOSPA), dioctadecylamidoglycyl carboxy spermine (DOGS), 1,2-dioleoyl-3-dimethylammonium propane (DODAP), N,N-dimethyl-2,3-dioleoyloxy)propylamine (DODMA), and N-(1,2-dimyristyloxyprop-3-yl)-N,N-dimethyl-N-hydroxyethyl ammonium bromide (DMRIE). Additionally, a number of commercial preparations of cationic lipids are available which can be used in the present invention. These include, for example, LIPOFECTIN® (commercially available cationic liposomes comprising DOTMA and 1,2-dioleoyl-sn-3-phosphoethanolamine (DOPE), from GIBCO/BRL, Grand Island, N.Y.); LIPOFECTAMINE® (commercially available cationic liposomes comprising N-(1-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl)-N-(2-(sperminecarboxamido)ethyl)-N,N-dimethylammonium trifluoroacetate (DOSPA) and (DOPE), from GIBCO/BRL); and TRANSFECTAM® (commercially available cationic lipids comprising dioctadecylamidoglycyl carboxyspermine (DOGS) in ethanol from Promega Corp., Madison, Wis.). The following lipids are cationic and have a positive charge at below physiological pH:

[00313] DODAP, DODMA, DMDMA, 1,2-dilinoleyloxy-N,N-dimethylaminopropane (DLinDMA), 1,2-dilinolenyloxy-N,N-dimethylaminopropane (DLenDMA).

[00314] In one embodiment, the cationic lipid is an amino lipid. Suitable amino lipids useful in the invention include those described in WO 2012/016184, incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. Representative amino lipids include, but are not limited to, 1,2-dilinoleyloxy-3-(dimethylamino)acetoxyp propane (DLin-DAC), 1,2-dilinoleyloxy-3-morpholinopropane (DLin-MA), 1,2-dilinoleoyl-3-dimethylaminopropane (DLinDAP), 1,2-dilinoleylthio-3-dimethylaminopropane (DLin-S-DMA), 1-linoleoyl-2-linoleyloxy-3-dimethylaminopropane (DLin-2-DMA), 1,2-dilinoleyloxy-3-trimethylaminopropane chloride salt (DLin-TMA.Cl), 1,2-

dilinoleoyl-3-trimethylaminopropane chloride salt (DLin-TAP.Cl), 1,2-dilinoleoyloxy-3-(N-methylpiperazino)propane (DLin-MPZ), 3-(N,N-dilinoleylamino)-1,2-propanediol (DLinAP), 3-(N,N-dioleoylamino)-1,2-propanediol (DOAP), 1,2-dilinoleoyloxy-3-(2-N,N-dimethylamino)ethoxypropane (DLin-EG-DMA), and 2,2-dilinoleyl-4-dimethylaminomethyl-[1,3]-dioxolane (DLin-K-DMA).

[00315] In certain embodiments, the cationic lipid is present in the LNP in an amount from about 30 to about 95 mole percent. In one embodiment, the cationic lipid is present in the LNP in an amount from about 30 to about 70 mole percent. In one embodiment, the cationic lipid is present in the LNP in an amount from about 40 to about 60 mole percent. In one embodiment, the cationic lipid is present in the LNP in an amount of about 50 mole percent. In one embodiment, the LNP comprises only cationic lipids. In certain embodiments, the L P comprises one or more additional lipids which stabilize the formation of particles during their formation.

[00316] Suitable stabilizing lipids include neutral lipids and anionic lipids.

[00317] The term "neutral lipid" refers to any one of a number of lipid species that exist in either an uncharged or neutral zwitterionic form at physiological pH.

[00318] Representative neutral lipids include diacylphosphatidylcholines, diacylphosphatidylethanolamines, ceramides, sphingomyelins, dihydro sphingomyelins, cephalins, and cerebroside.

[00319] Exemplary neutral lipids include, for example, distearoylphosphatidylcholine (DSPC), dioleoylphosphatidylcholine (DOPC), dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine (DPPC), dioleoylphosphatidylglycerol (DOPG), dipalmitoylphosphatidylglycerol (DPPG), dioleoylphosphatidylethanolamine (DOPE), palmitoyloleoylphosphatidylcholine (POPC), palmitoyloleoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine (POPE) and dioleoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine 4-(N-maleimidomethyl)-cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (DOPE-mal), dipalmitoyl phosphatidylethanolamine (DPPE), dimyristoylphosphoethanolamine (DMPE), distearoylphosphatidylethanolamine (DSPE), 16-O-monomethyl PE, 16-O-dimethyl PE, 18-1-trans PE, 1-stearoyl-2-oleoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine (SOPE), and 1,2-di-laidoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine (transDOPE). In one embodiment, the neutral lipid is 1,2-distearoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine (DSPC).

[00320] In some embodiments, the LNPs comprise a neutral lipid selected from DSPC, DPPC, DMPC, DOPC, POPC, DOPE and SM. In various embodiments, the molar ratio of the cationic lipid (e.g., lipid of Formula (I)) to the neutral lipid ranges from about 2 : 1 to about 8: 1.

[00321] In various embodiments, the LNPs further comprise a steroid or steroid analogue.

[00322] In certain embodiments, the steroid or steroid analogue is cholesterol. In some of these embodiments, the molar ratio of the cationic lipid (e.g., lipid of Formula (I)) to cholesterol ranges from about 2:1 to 1:1.

[00323] The term "anionic lipid" refers to any lipid that is negatively charged at physiological pH. These lipids include phosphatidylglycerol, cardiolipin, diacylphosphatidylserine, diacylphosphatidic acid, N- dodecanoylphosphatidylethanolamines, N-succinylphosphatidylethanolamines, N- glutarylphosphatidylethanolamines, lysylphosphatidylglycerols, palmitoyloleoylphosphatidylglycerol (POPG), and other anionic modifying groups joined to neutral lipids.

[00324] In certain embodiments, the LNP comprises glycolipids (e.g., monosialoganglioside GM1). In certain embodiments, the LNP comprises a sterol, such as cholesterol.

[00325] In some embodiments, the LNPs comprise a polymer conjugated lipid. The term "polymer conjugated lipid" refers to a molecule comprising both a lipid portion and a polymer portion. An example of a polymer conjugated lipid is a pegylated lipid. The term "pegylated lipid" refers to a molecule comprising both a lipid portion and a polyethylene glycol portion. Pegylated lipids are known in the art and include 1-(monomethoxy-polyethyleneglycol)-2,3-dimyristoylglycerol (PEG-s- DMG) and the like.

[00326] In certain embodiments, the LNP comprises an additional, stabilizing - lipid which is a polyethylene glycol-lipid (pegylated lipid). Suitable polyethylene glycol- lipids include PEG-modified phosphatidylethanolamine, PEG-modified phosphatidic acid, PEG-modified ceramides (e.g., PEG-CerC14 or PEG-CerC20), PEG-modified dialkylamines, PEG-modified diacylglycerols, PEG-modified dialkylglycerols.

[00327] Representative polyethylene glycol-lipids include PEG-c-DOMG, PEG-c-DMA, and PEG-s-DMG. In one embodiment, the polyethylene glycol-lipid is N-[(methoxy poly(ethylene glycol)₂₀₀₀)carbonyl]-1,2-dimyristyloxypropyl-3-amine (PEG-c-DMA). In one embodiment, the polyethylene glycol-lipid is PEG-c-DOMG). In other embodiments, the LNPs comprise a pegylated diacylglycerol (PEG-DAG) such as 1-(monomethoxy-polyethyleneglycol)-2,3-

dimyristoylglycerol (PEG-DMG), a pegylated phosphatidylethanolamine (PEG-PE), a PEG succinate diacylglycerol (PEG-S-DAG) such as 4-0-(2',3'-di(tetradecanoyloxy)propyl)-1-0-(co-methoxy(polyethoxy)ethyl)butanedioate (PEG-S-DMG), a pegylated ceramide (PEG- cer), or a PEG dialkoxypropylcarbamate such as Q-methoxy(polyethoxy)ethyl-N-(2,3-di(tetradecanoyloxy)propyl)carbamate or 2,3-di(tetradecanoyloxy)propyl-N-(co-methoxy(polyethoxy)ethyl)carbamate. In various embodiments, the molar ratio of the cationic lipid to the pegylated lipid ranges from about 100: 1 to about 25: 1.

[00328] In certain embodiments, the additional lipid is present in the LNP in an amount from about 1 to about 10 mole percent. In one embodiment, the additional lipid is present in the LNP in an amount from about 1 to about 5 mole percent. In one embodiment, the additional lipid is present in the LNP in about 1 mole percent or about 1.5 mole percent.

[00329] In certain embodiments, the LNP comprises one or more targeting moieties which are capable of targeting the LNP to a cell or cell population. For example, in one embodiment, the targeting moiety is a ligand which directs the LNP to a receptor found on a cell surface.

[00330] In certain embodiments, the LNP comprises one or more internalization domains. For example, in one embodiment, the LNP comprises one or more domains which bind to a cell to induce the internalization of the LNP. For example, in one embodiment, the one or more internalization domains bind to a receptor found on a cell surface to induce receptor-mediated uptake of the LNP. In certain embodiments, the LNP is capable of binding a biomolecule in vivo, where the LNP-bound biomolecule can then be recognized by a cell-surface receptor to induce internalization. For example, in one embodiment, the LNP binds systemic ApoE, which leads to the uptake of the LNP and associated cargo.

[00331] Other exemplary LNPs and their manufacture are described in the art, for example in WO2016176330A1, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US20120276209, Semple et al., 2010, Nat Biotechnol., 28(2): 172-176; Akinc et al., 2010, Mol Ther., 18(7): 1357-1364; Basha et al., 2011, Mol Ther, 19(12): 2186-2200; Leung et al., 2012, J Phys Chem C Nanomater Interfaces, 116(34): 18440-18450; Lee et al., 2012, Int J Cancer., 131(5): E781-90; Belliveau et al., 2012, Mol Ther nucleic Acids, 1 : e37; Jayaraman et al., 2012, Angew Chem Int Ed Engl., 51(34): 8529-8533; Mui et al., 2013, Mol Ther Nucleic Acids. 2, e139; Maier et al., 2013, Mol Ther., 21(8): 1570-1578; and Tarn et al., 2013, Nanomedicine, 9(5): 665-74, each of which are incorporated by reference in their entirety.

[00332] In another embodiment, methods of the present invention comprise administering a modified mRNAs encoding HSV glycoprotein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. In other embodiments, pharmaceutically acceptable carriers for liquid formulations may be aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, suspensions, emulsions or oils. Examples of non-aqueous solvents are propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, and injectable organic esters such as ethyl oleate. Aqueous carriers include water, alcoholic/aqueous solutions, emulsions or suspensions, including saline and buffered media. Examples of oils are those of petroleum, animal, vegetable, or synthetic origin, for example, peanut oil, soybean oil, mineral oil, olive oil, sunflower oil, and fish-liver oil.

[00333] As used herein “pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or diluents” are well known to those skilled in the art.

[00334] In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions provided herein are controlled-release compositions, i.e. compositions in which the compound is released over a period of time after administration. Controlled- or sustained-release compositions include formulation in lipophilic depots (e.g. fatty acids, waxes, oils). In another embodiment, the composition is an immediate-release composition, i.e. a composition in which the entire compound is released immediately after administration.

[00335] Each of the additives, excipients, formulations and methods of administration represents a separate embodiment of the present invention.

[00336] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a kit comprising a reagent utilized in performing a method of the present invention. In another embodiment, the present invention provides a kit comprising a composition, tool, or instrument of the present invention.

[00337] The following examples are presented in order to more fully illustrate the preferred embodiments of the invention. They should in no way be construed, however, as limiting the broad scope of the invention.

EXPERIMENTAL DETAILS SECTION

EXAMPLE 1: MATERIALS AND EXPERIMENTAL METHODS

[00338] **Modified mRNA expressing HSV-2 glycoproteins C, D and E (gC2/gD2/gE2) ectodomains.** Modified mRNA (encoding gC2 (SEQ ID NO: 10), encoding gD2 (SEQ ID NO: 4), and encoding gE2 (SEQ ID NO: 16)) was prepared based on the DNA coding sequences that encode HSV-2 glycoprotein C (gC2) amino acids 27-426 from HSV-2 strain 333 (SEQ ID NO: 11), glycoprotein D (gD2) amino acids 26-331 from HSV-2 strain 333 (SEQ ID NO: 5), and glycoprotein E (gE2) amino acids 24-405 from HSV-2 strain 2.12 (SEQ ID NO: 17).

[00339] The modified mRNA was incorporated into liposomal nanoparticles (LNP) by Acuitas Therapeutics to prepare the following immunogens: (a) Poly C mRNA in LNP; (b) gC2 modified mRNA in LNP; (c) gD2 modified mRNA in LNP; (d) gE2 modified mRNA in LNP; (e) gC2 & gD2 & gE2 modified mRNA in LNP.

[00340] Immunization groups were as follows:

- a) **Controls (Poly C group):** 10µg Poly C mRNA/LNP divided into 4 aliquots and administered at 4 separate sites.
- b) **gD2 alone (gD2 group):** 10µg gD2 mRNA/LNP divided into 4 aliquots and administered at 4 separate sites.
- c) **Individual trivalent (Trivalent-I group):** 10µg gC2 mRNA/LNP, 10µg gD2 mRNA/LNP, 10µg gE2 mRNA/LNP each divided into 2 aliquots and each given at 2 sites.
- d) **Combined trivalent (Trivalent-C group):** 10µg gC2 mRNA & 10µg gD2 mRNA & 10µg gE2 mRNA combined into LNP and divided into 4 aliquots and given at 4 sites.

[00341] **Experimental Procedures.** Hair was removed from the back of 6-8 week old BALB/c mice using an electric razor and Nair. Mice were bled prior to the first and second immunization and prior to intravaginal challenge. Two immunizations were performed intradermally at 28-day intervals. Intradermal immunizations were performed on the denuded backs. Five mice that received the trivalent vaccine at individual sites (group c above) were sacrificed 14 days after the second immunization. Spleens were harvested for CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cell responses to gC2, gD2

and gE2 subunit antigens or to 15 amino acid peptides each with 11 overlapping amino acids. Twenty-eight days after the second immunization, mice were treated subcutaneously with 2mg Depo-Provera and 5 days later infected intravaginally with 5×10^3 PFU HSV-2 strain MS (~400 LD₅₀). On days 2 and 4 post-challenge, vaginal swabs were obtained for virus cultures. On day 4 post-challenge, some mice in each vaccine group were sacrificed and dorsal root ganglia (DRG) excised for HSV-2 DNA qPCR. The remaining animals were evaluated for weight loss and hind limb weakness for 10 days while survival and genital disease were monitored for 28 days.

EXAMPLE 2: CHARACTERIZATION OF TRANSLATIONAL PRODUCTS PRODUCED BY gC2, gD2, AND gE2 MODIFIED MRNA

[00342] The ability of modified mRNA to express proteins of the expected molecular weight when transfected into mammalian cells was verified. 0.1 µg of gC2-, gD2-, or gE2-modified mRNA was transfected into 293T cells using TransIT-mRNA (Mirus Bio LLC) for the transfection. Eighteen hours later, cells were harvested and extracts prepared for Western blots. The mRNAs were designed to express the ectodomains of gC2, gD2 and gE2 (labeled mRNA-ecto). As controls for the expected molecular weights, purified baculovirus proteins gC2, gD2, and gE2 expressing the same amino acids as the mRNA constructs (labeled Bac-ecto) were used (Figures 1A-C).

[00343] **Conclusion:** When transfected into mammalian cells, modified mRNA encoding the ectodomains of HSV-2 gC2 (**Figure 1A**), gD2 (**Figure 1B**) and gE2 (**Figure 1C**) produced proteins of the appropriate molecular weights that reacted with antibodies to the glycoproteins on Western blot.

EXAMPLE 3: ELISA ANTIBODY RESPONSES IN SUBJECTS IMMUNIZED WITH gD2 OR TRIVALENT MODIFIED MRNA VACCINES

[00344] ELISA endpoint titers were evaluated on sera taken 28 days after the first and second **immunizations**. Immunization groups were as follows: **Poly C** (10 µg Poly C mRNA/LNP divided into 4 aliquots and administered at 4 separate sites) (control); **gD2** (10 µg gD2 mRNA/LNP divided into 4 aliquots and administered at 4 separate sites); **Trivalent-I** (10 µg gC2 mRNA/LNP, 10 µg

gD2 mRNA/LNP, 10µg gE2 mRNA/LNP each divided into 2 aliquots and each given at 2 sites); and **Trivalent-C** (10µg gC2 mRNA & 10µg gD2 mRNA & 10µg gE2 mRNA combined into LNP and divided into 4 aliquots and given at 4 sites).

[00345] Four animals were evaluated in each group. High ELISA titers to each immunogen were obtained after the first immunization (marked as roman numeral I; **Figures 2A-C**), and the titers were boosted even higher after the second immunization (marked as roman numeral II; **Figures 2A-C**). Immunization with gD2 modified mRNA vaccine selectively induced extremely high titers of ELISA antibodies to gD2 (**Figure 2B**), while immunization with the trivalent modified mRNA vaccines induced extremely high titers of ELISA antibodies to gC2 (**Figure 2A**) and gD2 (**Figure 2B**) and high titers to gE2 (**Figure 2C**). In all non-control groups, the second immunization significantly boosted the ELISA titers compared to the first. The differences between the titers in the second vs the first immunizations were significant, $p < 0.05$ (t-tests, comparing the antibody titers after the first and second immunization).

[00346] **Conclusion:** The gD2 mRNA and gC2, gD2 and gE2 mRNA immunogens induced extremely high titers of ELISA antibodies after the first immunization that were significantly boosted after the second immunization.

EXAMPLE 4: BALANCED T_H1 AND T_H2 IgG ISOTYPES PRODUCED BY MODIFIED MRNA IMMUNIZATION

[00347] The ability of mRNA immunizations to stimulate predominantly a T_H1 or T_H2 immune response was tested by determining whether IgG1 (T_H2) or IgG2a (T_H1) antibodies are produced. ELISA was performed on plates coated with all three antigens, gC2, gD2 and gE2. Serum obtained after the first or second immunization was added to the antigen-coated plates, and IgG1 or IgG2a was detected using HRP anti-mouse IgG1 or IgG2a. IgG1 (**Figure 3A**) and IgG2a (**Figure 3B**) titers were significantly elevated after immunization with gD2 and the trivalent modified mRNA vaccines. Further, the IgG1 (**Figure 3A**) or IgG2a (**Figure 3B**) titers were significantly higher after the second modified mRNA immunization compared to the first, $p < 0.05$ (t tests).

[00348] **Conclusion:** The results demonstrate high titers of antibodies are produced to both IgG1 and IgG2a isotypes, indicating a balanced T_H1 and T_H2 response to immunization with modified gC2, gD2 and gE2 mRNA.

EXAMPLE 5: HIGH NEUTRALIZING ANTIBODY TITERS AFTER MODIFIED MRNA IMMUNIZATION

[00349] Serum was obtained 28 days after the second immunization, and neutralizing antibody titers were determined using serial 2-fold dilutions of serum, starting at a 1:25 dilution and 10% human serum as a source of complement. The human serum was obtained from an individual seronegative for HSV-1 and HSV-2. The modified mRNA groups were each significantly different from the poly C controls ($p < 0.001$; **Figure 4**). While each of the mRNA groups was not significantly different from one another, the trivalent vaccine given as a combined immunogen (Trivalent-C) performed the best of the three mRNA groups (**Figure 4**).

[00350] **Conclusion:** Each of the modified mRNA groups produced extremely high titers of neutralizing antibodies in the presence of 10% human complement.

EXAMPLE 6: CD4⁺ AND CD8⁺ T CELL RESPONSES IN SPLENOCYTES AFTER MODIFIED MRNA IMMUNIZATION

[00351] Five animals from the trivalent modified mRNA group that were immunized with each glycoprotein mRNA at a separate site (**Trivalent-I** group) were euthanized 14 days after the second immunization. Splenocytes were prepared for T cell assays. Splenocytes were stimulated with glycoprotein subunit antigens prepared in baculovirus or 15 amino acid peptides containing 11 overlapping amino acids. The CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cell responses are shown in **Figures 5 and 6**, respectively.

[00352] CD4⁺ T cells: The modified mRNA-expressed gC2, gD2, and gE2 subunit antigens each stimulated polyfunctional CD4⁺ T cell responses (**Figures 5A-5B**). Splenocytes harvested from immunized subjects and then stimulated with subunit antigen glycoproteins increased

polyfunctional CD4⁺ T cell responses (**Figure 5A**). Splenocytes harvested from immunized subjects and then stimulated with 15 amino acid overlapping peptides increased polyfunctional CD4⁺ T cell responses and IFN γ responses (**Figure 5B**). CD8⁺ T cells: Only gE peptide pool 2 stimulated a significant IFN γ CD8⁺ T cell response (**Figure 6B**).

EXAMPLE 7: SURVIVAL, WEIGHT LOSS AND NEUROLOGICAL SIGNS AFTER MODIFIED MRNA IMMUNIZATION AND INTRAVAGINAL CHALLENGE

[00353] Thirty-three days after the second immunization, animals were inoculated intravaginally with 5×10^3 PFU of HSV-2 strain MS (~400 LD₅₀). Animals were observed daily for survival, neurological signs consisting of hind limb weakness or paralysis and hunched gait, and for weight loss or gain. All animals in the poly C control group died, while all animals in the gD2 alone, trivalent given individually (labeled **Trivalent-I**) or trivalent given combined (labeled **Trivalent-C**) survived (**Figure 7A**; $p=0.002$ by Log-rank (Mantel-Cox) comparing the three mRNA/LNP groups with poly C controls). **Figure 7B** demonstrates that administration of the modified mRNA vaccine twice at 28 day intervals and challenged intravaginally with HSV-2 does not result in neurological signs or weight loss. Control subjects that were not administered the vaccine and were and challenged intravaginally with HSV-2 showed weight loss and neurological signs.

[00354] Each of the mRNA/LNP groups significantly outperformed the control group. All mice immunized with the modified mRNA survived and showed no evidence of weight loss, neurological disease or genital lesions after intravaginal challenge with ~400 LD₅₀ of HSV-2.

EXAMPLE 8: HSV-2 VAGINAL TITERS AFTER MODIFIED MRNA IMMUNIZATION AND INTRAVAGINAL CHALLENGE

[00355] Vaginal swabs were obtained from 10 animals per group on days 2 and 4 post challenge and cultured for replication competent HSV-2 virus. Results are shown in **Figure 8**. 9/10 animals in the poly C group had positive cultures on days 2 (**Figure 8A**) and 4 (**Figure 8B**) compared with 3/10 in the gD2 group and 0/10 in the trivalent-I or trivalent-C groups (P values by Fisher Exact test were not significant comparing trivalent groups to gD2 alone; $p<0.001$ comparing trivalent-I or trivalent-C with poly C; $p=0.02$ comparing gD2 alone with poly C).

[00356] Each of the mRNA/LNP groups significantly outperformed the Poly C control group. Remarkably, day 2 and day 4 vaginal titers after challenge were negative in mice immunized with the trivalent mRNA whether given at separate sites or as a combined immunization. No significant differences were detected comparing either trivalent group with gD2 alone, although both trivalent groups outperformed the gD2 alone group, as 3 of 10 mice in the gD2 group had virus isolated from vaginal swabs.

EXAMPLE 9: GENITAL DISEASE AFTER MODIFIED MRNA IMMUNIZATION AND INTRAVAGINAL CHALLENGE

[00357] Animals were monitored daily for genital disease for 28 days post challenge. A score of 0 was assigned for no disease, and 1 point each was assigned for hair loss around the anal or genital orifices, genital erythema, genital exudate, and necrosis of genital tissues (**Figure 9**).

[00358] No animal in the gD2 or trivalent mRNA/LNP groups developed genital disease, which was significantly different than the poly C controls ($p < 0.001$, one-way ANOVA by Kruskal-Wallis test followed by Dunn's multiple comparisons for significance).

EXAMPLE 10: HSV-2 DNA IN DORSAL ROOT GANGLIA AFTER MODIFIED MRNA IMMUNIZATION AND INTRAVAGINAL CHALLENGE

[00359] Five animals per group were euthanized at 4 days post challenge, except for the trivalent-combined group in which four animals were euthanized. Dorsal root ganglia (DRG) were harvested for HSV-2 DNA quantitation by qPCR to detect the Us9 gene. All five animals in the poly C group had HSV-2 DNA detected in the DRG, while 2/5 animals in the gD mRNA, 1/5 in the trivalent mRNA at individual sites, and 1/4 trivalent mRNA given at the same site were positive for HSV-2 DNA (**Figure 10**; Mann-Whitney test: gD2 compared with poly C, $p = 0.03$; trivalent at different sites compared with poly C, $p < 0.01$; trivalent at same site compared with poly C, $p = 0.14$). The difference between the modified mRNA immunized groups was not significant.

[00360] **Conclusion:** Dorsal root ganglia were negative for HSV-2 DNA on day 4 after infection in 75% to 80% of animals immunized with gD2 alone or the trivalent vaccine. The trivalent mRNA

group at different sites and the gD2 mRNA group significantly outperformed the poly C mRNA control group, while the trivalent mRNA group with all glycoproteins given together did not differ significantly from the poly C group, likely because of the smaller sample size in the trivalent-combined group.

Summary

[00361] Modified mRNA vaccines expressing gD2 alone or gC2, gD2 and gE2 provided outstanding protection against HSV-2 genital challenge. The expression of the three proteins slightly outperformed gD2 based on day 2 and day 4 titers after challenge and the lower number of animals with HSV-2 DNA detected in DRG on day 4.

EXAMPLE 11: T FOLLICULAR HELPER (Tfh) CELL AND GERMINAL CENTER B CELL RESPONSES IN IMMUNIZED MICE

[00362] BALB/c female mice were left un-immunized as naïve control animals or immunized intradermally twice at 28 day intervals with poly C mRNA-LNP or trivalent modified mRNA-LNP. The poly C mRNA controls received 10µg Poly C mRNA-LNP divided into 4 aliquots and administered at 4 separate sites. The trivalent modified mRNA group received 10µg gC2 mRNA-LNP, 10µg gD2 mRNA-LNP, and 10µg gE2 mRNA-LNP each divided into 2 aliquots and each given at 2 sites. Two weeks after the second immunization, spleens were harvested from 5 animals per group and flow cytometry performed to detect T follicular helper (Tfh) cells (**Figure 11A**; * $p < 0.05$) and germinal center B cell responses (**Figure 11B**; * $p < 0.05$).

[00363] **Conclusion:** The trivalent mRNA-LNP vaccine induced a potent Tfh and germinal center B cell response and significantly outperformed the poly C control immunization ($p < 0.05$) and the naïve group ($p < 0.05$) for both Tfh and germinal center B cell responses. These immune responses suggest that the trivalent modified mRNA-LNP vaccine will likely induce a durable antibody response.

EXAMPLE 12: VAGINAL IgG RESPONSES TO MODIFIED MRNA IMMUNIZATION IN MICE

[00364] BALB/c mice were immunized intradermally twice at 28 day intervals with 10µg of poly C mRNA-LNP, 10µg gD2 mRNA-LNP or 10µg each of gC2, gD2, gE trivalent modified mRNA-

LNP. The trivalent mRNA was combined and administered as 10µg gC2 mRNA & 10µg gD2 mRNA & 10µg gE2 mRNA combined into LNP and divided into 4 aliquots and given at 4 sites. One month after the second immunization, 60µl of media was introduced in the vaginal cavity and retrieved. IgG titers to gC2 (**Figure 12A**), gD2 (**Figure 12B**), and gE2 (**Figure 12C**) were determined at a 1:50 dilution of the vaginal wash fluids by ELISA (**Figures 12A-C**, n=10 mice in the poly C group, n=10 in the gD2 mRNA group and n=25 in the trivalent mRNA group; ***p<0.001; **p<0.01).

[00365] **Conclusion:** The trivalent mRNA produced a robust vaginal IgG response to gC2 (**Figure 12A**) and gD2 (**Figure 12B**) and a more moderate response to gE2 (**Figure 12C**). The gD2 ELISA titers were higher in mice immunized with the modified trivalent mRNA vaccine compared to mice immunized with the modified gD2 mRNA vaccine (**Figure 12B**).

EXAMPLE 13: ANTIBODIES TO gC2 PRODUCED BY TRIVALENT MRNA IMMUNIZATION OF MICE BLOCK IMMUNE EVASION DOMAINS ON gC2

[00366] BALB/c mice were left unimmunized as a source of non-immune IgG, or immunized intradermally with poly C mRNA-LNP or trivalent mRNA-LNP. The poly C mRNA controls received 10µg poly C mRNA-LNP divided into 4 aliquots and administered at 4 separate sites. The gD2 mRNA group received 10µg gD2 mRNA-LNP administered as described for the poly C mRNA-LNP. The trivalent modified mRNA group received 10µg gC2 mRNA-LNP, 10µg gD2 mRNA-LNP, and 10µg gE2 mRNA-LNP combined into one LNP and divided into 4 aliquots and given at 4 sites. There were 10 mice in each group. Sera from the 10 mice were pooled and IgG was purified. The IgG was evaluated at 12µg/200µl for its ability to block complement component C3b binding to gC2. This blocking assay is used to assess whether antibodies produced by immunization block the immune evasion properties of gC2. Non-immune murine IgG, IgG from the poly C mRNA group, and IgG from the gD2 mRNA group each failed to block gC2 binding to C3b. In contrast, IgG from trivalent mRNA-immunized animals totally blocked the interaction between gC2 and C3b (**Figure 13**, ****p<0.0001).

[00367] **Conclusions:** The trivalent mRNA vaccine produces antibodies that block immune evasion domains on gC2 as determined by blocking the interaction between gC2 and C3b.

**EXAMPLE 14: INTRAVAGINAL INFECTION OF MICE AT A HIGHER
INOCULUM TITER OF HSV-2 AFTER MODIFIED MRNA VACCINATION**

[00368] BALB/c mice (n=5) were immunized with the trivalent modified mRNA using 10µg gC2 mRNA-LNP, 10µg gD2 mRNA-LNP, 10µg gE2 mRNA-LNP each divided into 2 aliquots and each given individually at 2 sites. One month after the second immunization, mice were treated with medroxyprogesterone and five days later infected intravaginally with 5x10⁴ PFU HSV-2 strain MS (2,000 LD₅₀). Animals were followed for 28 days and evaluated for death, genital disease, vaginal viral titers 2 and 4 days after infection and dorsal root ganglia (DRG) HSV-2 DNA copy number 28 days after infection. No mouse immunized with the trivalent mRNA-LNP vaccine died, had genital disease, had any virus detected on day 2 or 4 post-infection or had HSV-2 DNA detected in DRG (**Table 1**).

Table 1. Trivalent mRNA-LNP immunized mice challenged with HSV-2 strain MS (2,000 LD₅₀)

Disease parameters	Mice	% Protection
Death	0/5	100
Genital disease	0/5	100
Vaginal viral titers day 2	0/5	100
Vaginal viral titers day 4	0/5	100
HSV-2 DNA copies in DRG	0/5	100

[00369] **Conclusions:** Mice were infected with HSV-2 at a dose that was 10-fold higher than used in earlier experiments described herein (**Figures 7-10**). Protection of the mice remained outstanding even at this higher titer challenge. We achieved sterilizing immunity in all five mice as determined by no deaths, no genital disease, negative vaginal virus titers on days 2 and 4 post-infection and no HSV-2 DNA in the lumbosacral DRG on day 28 (**Table 1**).

**EXAMPLE 15: EVALUATION OF THE INTRAMUSCULAR ROUTE OF
MODIFIED MRNA IMMUNIZATION IN MICE**

[00370] BALB/c mice were immunized intramuscularly with poly C mRNA-LNP as a control (15/group) or with trivalent mRNA containing 10µg each of gC2, gD2 and gE2 mRNA-LNP (20/group). All poly C control animals died by day 12, while all animals in the trivalent mRNA group survived (**Figure 14A**). No weight loss occurred in the trivalent mRNA group, while the

poly C control animals lost >15% of body weight (**Figure 14B**). The poly C group developed extensive genital disease, while the trivalent mRNA animals had no genital disease (**Figure 14C**). DRG were harvested from nine poly C animals at the time of euthanasia between days 7 and 12 post-infection or at the end of the experiment on day 28 in the trivalent mRNA group. All animals in the poly C group had HSV-2 DNA detected in DRG, while none were positive for HSV-2 DNA in trivalent mRNA group (**Figure 14D**). Day 2 (**Figure 14E**) and Day 4 (**Figure 14F**) vaginal viral cultures were positive in all 15 animals in the poly C group, while cultures were negative in all 20 animals in the trivalent mRNA group. Differences between poly C and trivalent groups are significant, $p < 0.001$ for each figure (**Figures 14A-14F**).

[00371] **Conclusions:** Trivalent modified mRNA-LNP provides outstanding protection in mice when administered intramuscularly. We reported comparable findings above when mice were immunized intradermally. Overall, we have now evaluated 64 mice that were immunized with trivalent mRNA at 10 μ g of each immunogen given either intradermally (**Figures 7-10**) or intramuscularly (**Figure 14**). We have achieved sterilizing immunity in **63/64 (98%)** mice based on no death, no genital disease, no weight loss, negative day 2 and 4 vaginal titers and negative HSV-2 DNA in DRG.

**EXAMPLE 16: SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMMUNIZATION WITH
TRIVALENT mRNA-LNP AND TRIVALENT SUBUNIT ANTIGEN CPG/ALUM IN
BALB/c MICE**

[00372] The results presented in **Table 2** hereinbelow represent a summary of all the results in BALB/c mice that were immunized either intradermally or intramuscularly with trivalent mRNA containing 10 μ g each of gC2, gD2 and gE2 mRNA-LNP (total 64 mice studied). We show a comparison with the results obtained in BALB/c mice that were immunized with 5 μ g each of bac-gC2(27-426t) containing gC2 amino acids 27-426 from HSV-2 strain 333, bac-gD2(306t) containing gD2 amino acids 26-331 from HSV-1 strain 333, and bac-gE2(24-405t) containing gE2 amino acids 24-405 from HSV-2 strain 2.12. The gC2, gD2, gE2 subunit antigens were mixed with 150 μ g CpG and 25 μ g alum/per μ g protein as adjuvants and administered intramuscularly. Mice were immunized twice at 28-day intervals with trivalent mRNA-LNP and three times at 14-day intervals with subunit antigens, as we have done in prior experiments. The mRNA and subunit antigen experiments were performed at the same time. The results summarized in **Table 2**

demonstrate significant superiority of the trivalent mRNA-LNP vaccine over the trivalent subunit antigen vaccine in many immune response parameters, and most importantly in vaccine efficacy. The trivalent mRNA-LNP vaccine achieved sterilizing immunity in 63/64 (98%) of mice compared to 15/20 (75%) in the subunit antigen group.

Table 2. Comparisons of immunization with trivalent mRNA-LNP or trivalent subunit antigen CpG/alum in BALB/c mice.

Comparison	Trivalent mRNA	Trivalent subunit antigen	P value
Serum IgG ELISA			
gC2	1:256,000	1:32,000	p<0.001
gD2	1:512,000	1:128,000	p<0.01
gE2	1:64,000	1:16,000	p<0.05
Vaginal fluid IgG ELISA			
OD at 405nm tested at 1:50 dilution			
gC2	1.6 OD	0.6 OD	p<0.001
gD2	1.5 OD	1.0 OD	p<0.05
gE2	0.5 OD	0.25 OD	p<0.01
Serum neutralizing antibody			
Against HSV-2	1:4,800	1:1,600	p<0.01
Against HSV-1	1:6,400	1:4,000	p=NS*
Blocking C3b binding to gC2	Total blocking	Total blocking	p=NS
CD4 ⁺ T cell responses	Significant responses for gC2, gD2 and gE2	Significant response only for gD2	Trivalent mRNA more potent
CD8 ⁺ T cell responses	Significant response for gE2	No significant responses	Trivalent mRNA more potent
Achieving sterilizing immunity [#]	63/64 (98%) mice	15/20 (75%) mice	p<0.01

*NS, not significant; [#]Sterilizing immunity defined as no death, no genital disease, no weight loss, and no evidence of subclinical infection as measured by day 2 and day 4 vaginal cultures post-infection and HSV-2 DNA in dorsal root ganglia on day 4 or day 28 post-infection.

**EXAMPLE 17: EVALUATION OF THE TRIVALENT MRNA-LNP VACCINE IN
GUINEA PIGS**

[00373] Hartley Strain female guinea pigs were left unimmunized and uninfected (naïve group, n=10), immunized three times intradermally at monthly intervals with 20µg poly C mRNA-LNP (n=10) or with 20µg each of gC2, gD2, gE modified mRNA-LNP (n=10). One month after the final immunization, animals in the poly C and trivalent mRNA groups were infected intravaginally with 5×10^5 PFU of HSV-2 strain MS (50 LD₅₀). Animals were observed for death, genital lesions during the acute phase of infection (days 1-14) and genital lesions during the recurrent phase of infection (days 15-60). In the poly C control group, 7/10 animals died or were humanly euthanized between days 7 and 20 post-infection, while no animal in the trivalent group and no naïve (uninfected) animal died (**Figure 15A**). The poly C group had genital lesions on a mean of 6.4 days during the acute phase of infection with 9/10 animals developing acute genital disease, while no animal in the trivalent group or naïve (uninfected) group developed acute genital disease (**Figure 15B**). The poly C animals had genital lesions on a mean of 3.7 days during the recurrent phase of infection from days 15-60, with 2/3 animals developing recurrent genital lesions (**Figure 15C**). In contrast, the trivalent immunized guinea pigs and the naïve (uninfected) animals had no recurrent genital lesions (**Figure 15C**).

Conclusions: Trivalent modified mRNA-LNP provided outstanding protection against acute and recurrent genital lesions in guinea pigs.

[00374] Having described preferred embodiments of the invention with reference to the accompanying drawings, it is to be understood that the invention is not limited to the precise embodiments, and that various changes and modifications may be effected therein by those skilled in the art without departing from the scope or spirit of the invention as defined in the appended claims.

[00375] All patent documents and references cited herein are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A pharmaceutical formulation comprising: (a) RNA encoding the ectodomain of Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) glycoprotein D (gD) wherein the ectodomain comprises a sequence that is at least 98% identical to SEQ ID NO: 5; (b) RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV glycoprotein C (gC) wherein the ectodomain comprises a sequence that is at least 98% identical to SEQ ID NO: 11; (c) RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV glycoprotein E (gE) wherein the ectodomain comprises a sequence that is at least 98% identical to SEQ ID NO: 17; and (d) a transfection reagent, wherein one or more of said RNAs is a nucleoside modified RNA.
2. The pharmaceutical formulation of claim 1, wherein said RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV gD consists of a nucleotide sequence that has at least 75% identity with nucleotides 200-1120 of SEQ ID NO: 4.
3. The pharmaceutical formulation of claims 1 or 2, wherein said RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV gC consists of a nucleotide sequence that has at least 75% identity with nucleotides 200-1402 of SEQ ID NO: 10.
4. The pharmaceutical formulation of any one of claims 1-3, wherein said RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV gE consists of a nucleotide sequence that has at least 75% identity with nucleotides 200-1348 of SEQ ID NO: 16.
5. The pharmaceutical formulation of any one of claims 1-4, wherein said RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV gD consists of nucleotides 200-1120 of SEQ ID NO: 4; wherein said RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV gC consists of nucleotides 200-1402 of SEQ ID NO: 10, or wherein said RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV gE consists of nucleotides 200-1348 of SEQ ID NO: 16.
6. The pharmaceutical formulation of any one of claims 1-5, wherein two or more of said RNAs are nucleoside modified RNAs.
7. The pharmaceutical formulation of any one of claims 1-6, wherein all three of said RNAs are nucleoside modified RNAs.
8. The pharmaceutical formulation of any one of claims 1-7, wherein said one or more nucleoside modified RNA comprises one or more pseudouridine residues.

26 Jun 2023
2018316811

9. The pharmaceutical formulation of claim 8, wherein said one or more pseudouridine residues comprise $m^1\Psi$ (1-methylpseudouridine), $m^1\text{acp}^3\Psi$ (1-methyl-3-(3-amino-5-carboxypropyl)pseudouridine), Ψm (2'-O-methylpseudouridine), m^5D (5-methyldihydrouridine), $m^3\Psi$ (3-methylpseudouridine), or any combination thereof.
10. The pharmaceutical formulation of any one of claims 1-9, further comprising one or more nucleoside modified RNAs encoding a) HSV glycoprotein B (gB) or immunogenic fragment thereof, b) HSV glycoprotein H (gH) or immunogenic fragment thereof, c) HSV glycoprotein L (gL) or immunogenic fragment thereof, d) HSV glycoprotein I (gI) or immunogenic fragment thereof, or e) any combination thereof.
11. The pharmaceutical formulation of any one of claim 1-10, wherein one or more of said RNAs further comprises a signal sequence.
12. The pharmaceutical formulation of claim 11, wherein said signal sequence comprises the sequence:
 - a)

AUGACCCGCCUGACCGUGCUGGCCCUGCUGGCCGGCCUGCUGGCCUCCUCCC
GCGCC (SEQ ID NO: 19),
 - b)

AUGCGCAUGCAGCUGCUGCUGCUGAUCGCCCUGUCCCUGGCCUCCUGGUGACCA
ACUCC (SEQ ID NO: 20), or
 - c)

AUGGCCAUCUCCGGCGUGCCCGUGCUGGGCUUCUUCAUCAUCGCCGUGCUGA
UGUCCGCCCAGGAGUCCUGGGCC (SEQ ID NO: 21)
13. The pharmaceutical formulation of any one of claims 1-12, wherein one or more of said RNAs further comprises:
 - (i) a poly-A tail;
 - (ii) an m⁷GpppG cap, 3'-O-methyl-m⁷GpppG cap, or anti-reverse cap analog;
 - (iii) a cap-independent translational enhancer;
 - (iv) 5' and 3' untranslated regions that enhance translation; or
 - (v) a combination thereof.
14. The pharmaceutical formulation of any one of claims 1-13, further comprising a nanoparticle, a lipid, a polymer, a cholesterol, or a cell penetrating peptide.

15. The pharmaceutical formulation of claim 14, wherein said nanoparticle is a liposomal nanoparticle.
16. A method of treating a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) infection; suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of an HSV infection; or inducing an immune response, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof the pharmaceutical formulation of any one of claims 1 to 15.
17. Use of the pharmaceutical formulation of any one of claims 1 to 15 in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) infection; suppressing, inhibiting, or reducing the incidence of an HSV infection; or inducing an immune response in a subject.
18. The method of claim 16 or use of claim 17, wherein said HSV infection comprises an HSV-1 infection or an HSV-2 infection.
19. The method or use of any one of claims 16-18, wherein said HSV infection comprises a primary HSV infection; a flare, recurrence, or HSV labialis following a primary HSV infection; a reactivation of a latent HSV infection; an HSV encephalitis, an HSV neonatal infection, a genital HSV infection, or an oral HSV infection, or a combination thereof.
20. The method or use of any one of claims 16-19, wherein the pharmaceutical formulation is formulated to be administered intramuscularly, subcutaneously, intradermally, intranasally, intravaginally, intrarectally, or topically.
21. The method or use of any one of claims 16-20, wherein the pharmaceutical formulation comprises a) a first composition comprising the RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV gD, b) a second composition comprising the RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV gC, and c) a third composition comprising the RNA encoding the ectodomain of HSV gE.
22. The method or use of any one of claims 16-21, further comprising an HSV glycoprotein selected from gD, gC, and gE.
23. The method or use of any one of claims 16-22, wherein said immune response comprises a CD4 immune response; a CD8 immune response; a T follicular helper cell immune response; a germinal center B cell immune response; an IgG antibody response to gC2, gD2, gE2, or combination thereof; or a combination thereof.

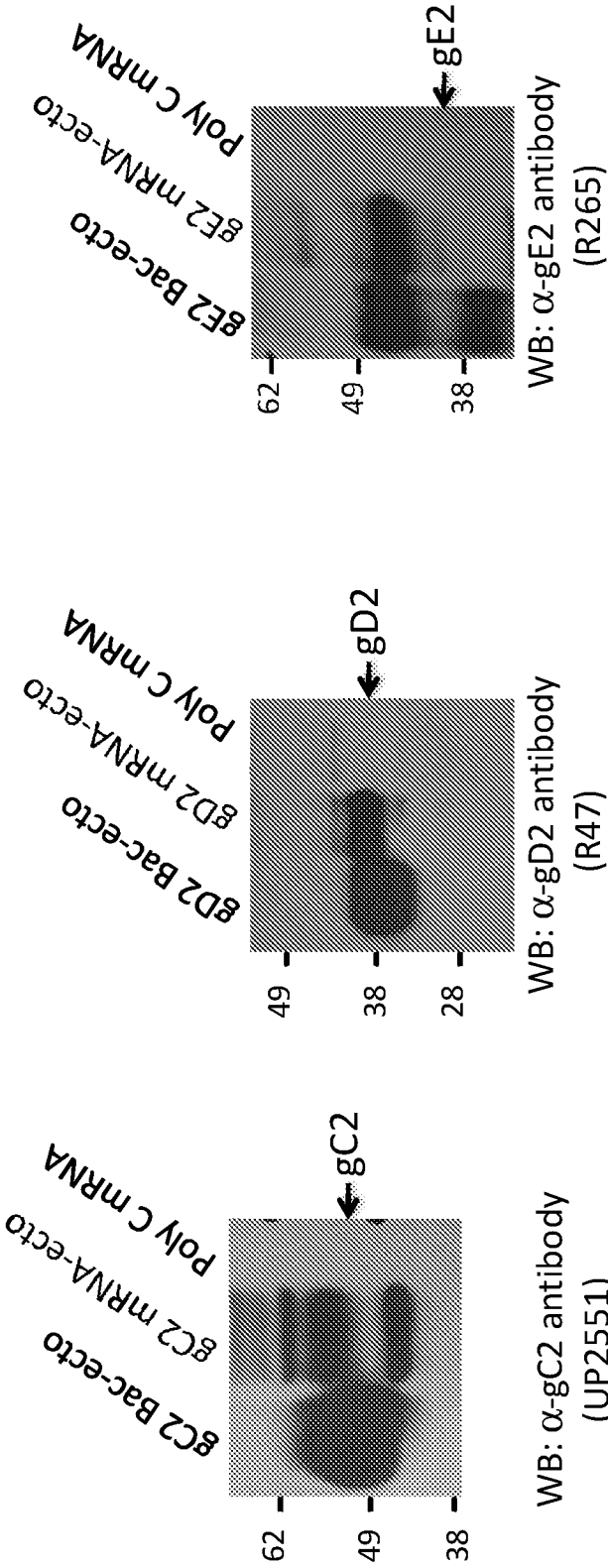


Figure 1A

Figure 1B

Figure 1C

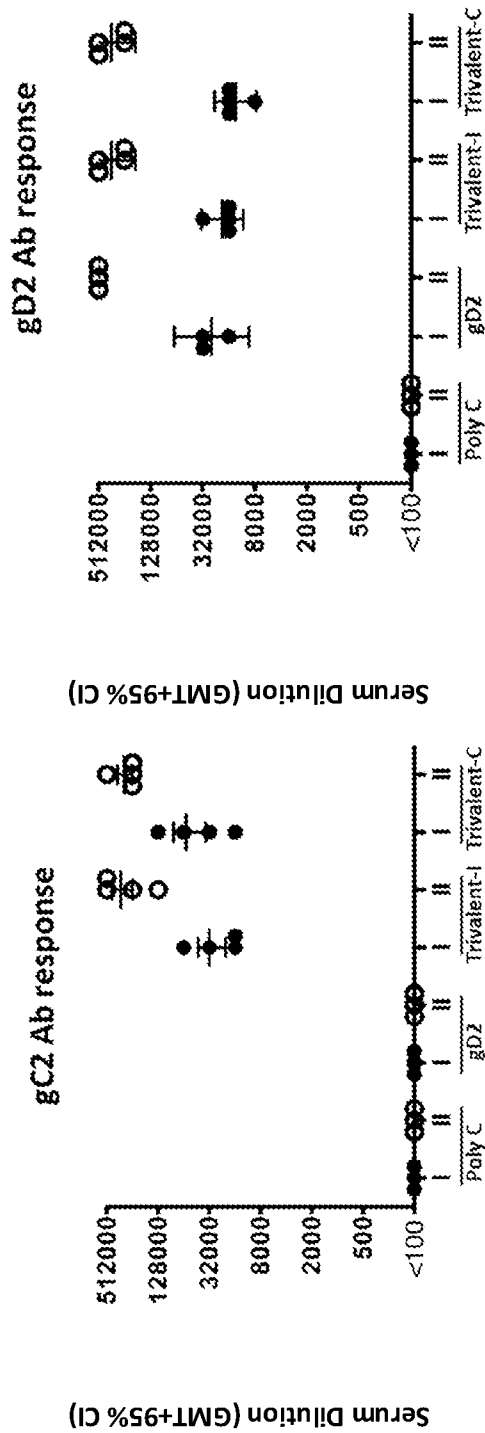


Figure 2B

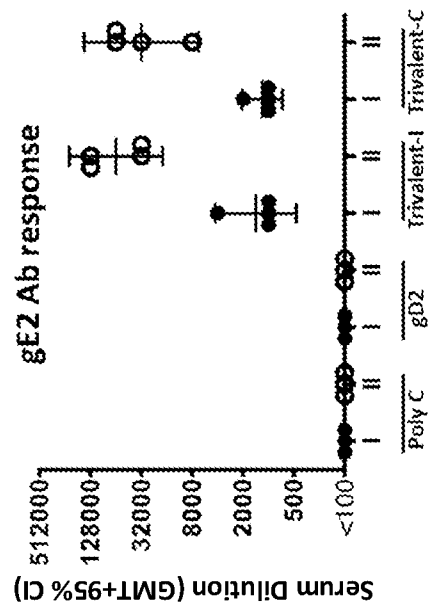


Figure 2C

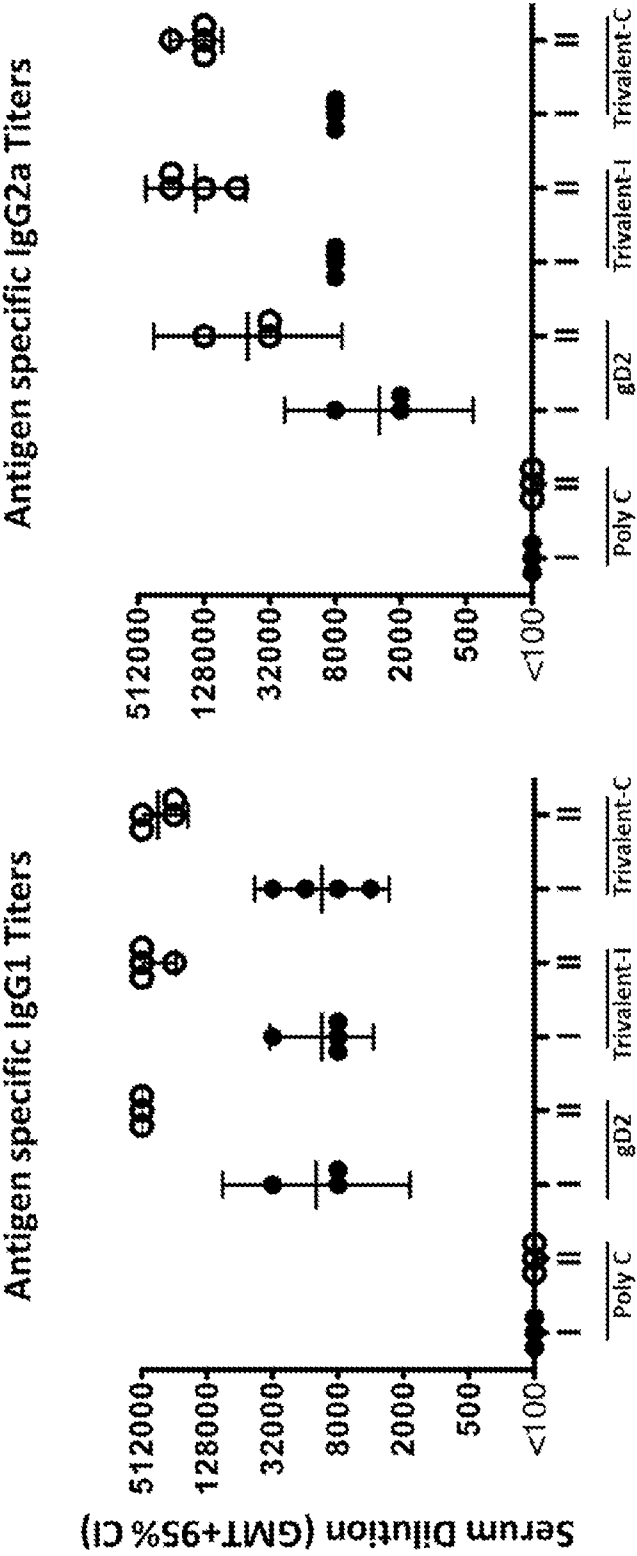


Figure 3B

Figure 3A

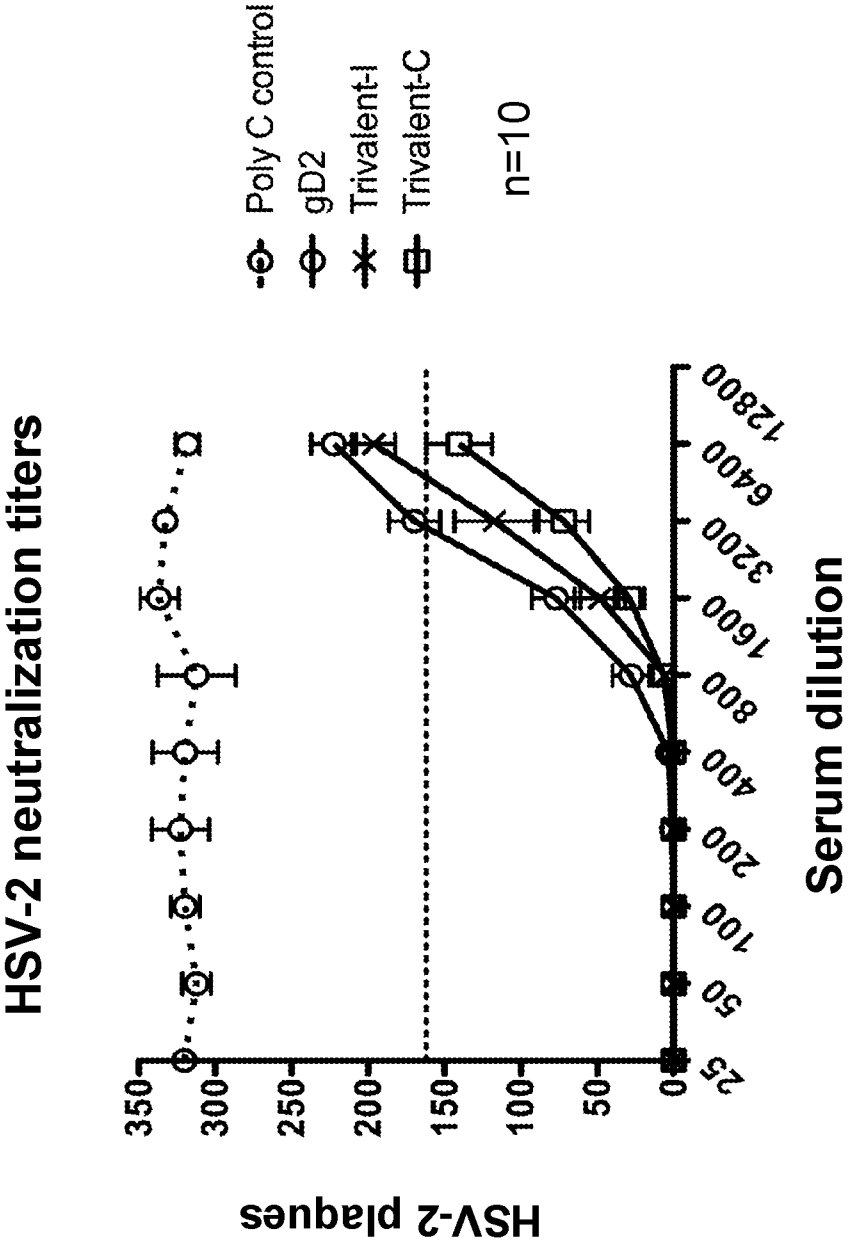


Figure 4

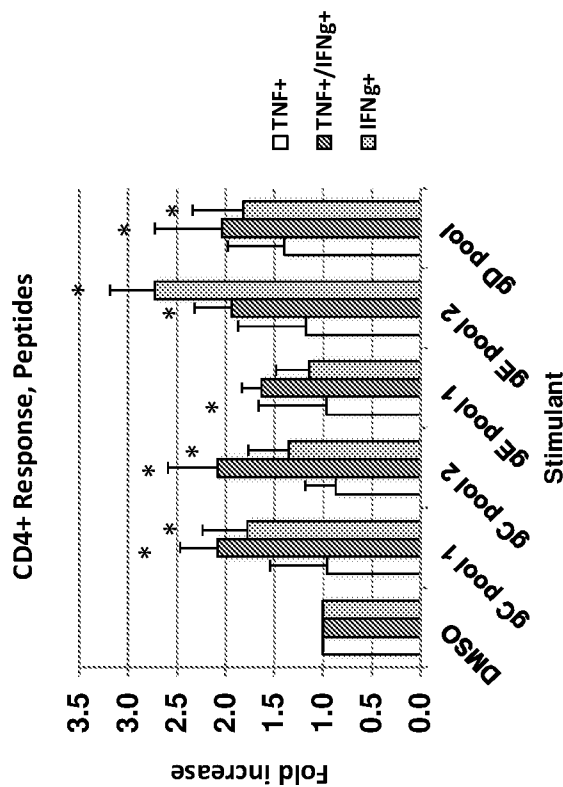


Figure 5B

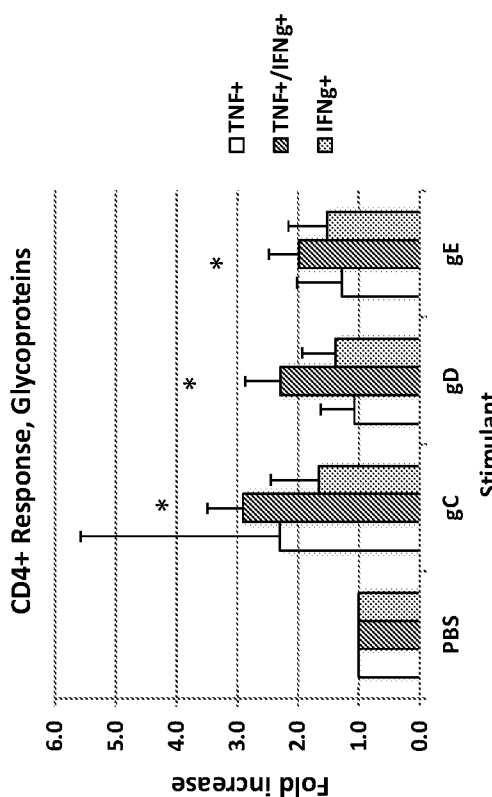


Figure 5A

CD8+ Response, Glycoproteins

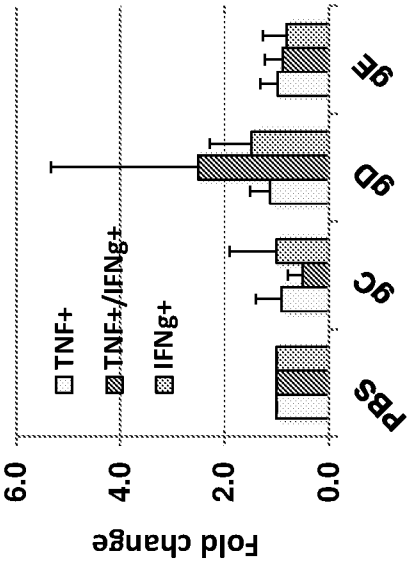


Figure 6A

CD8+ Response, Peptides

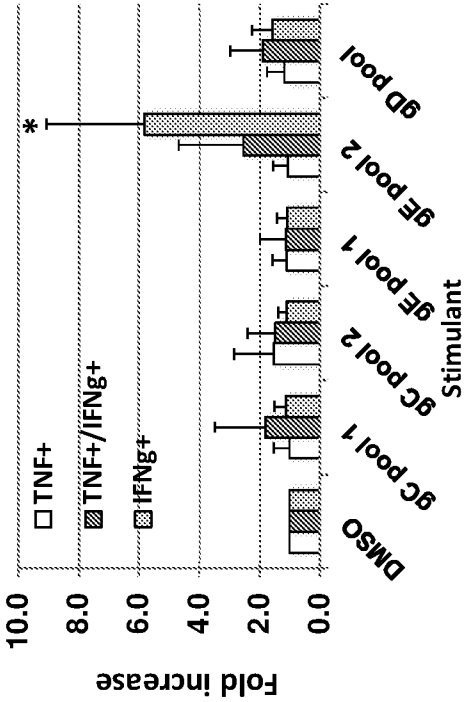


Figure 6B

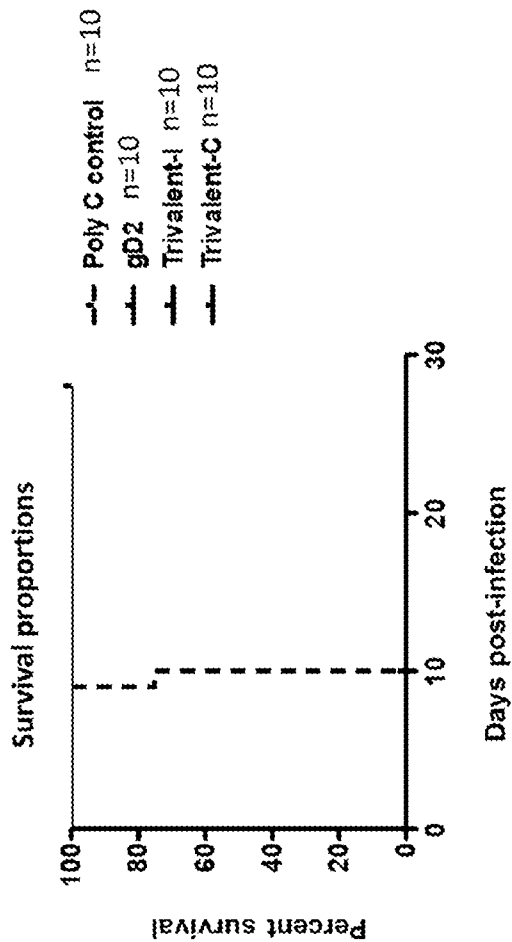


Figure 7A

Weight loss and neurological signs

Condition	Mock	gD2	Tri – individual	Tri - combined
Weight loss/gain	-15%	+5%	+5%	+4%
Neurological signs	100%	0%	0%	0%

Figure 7B

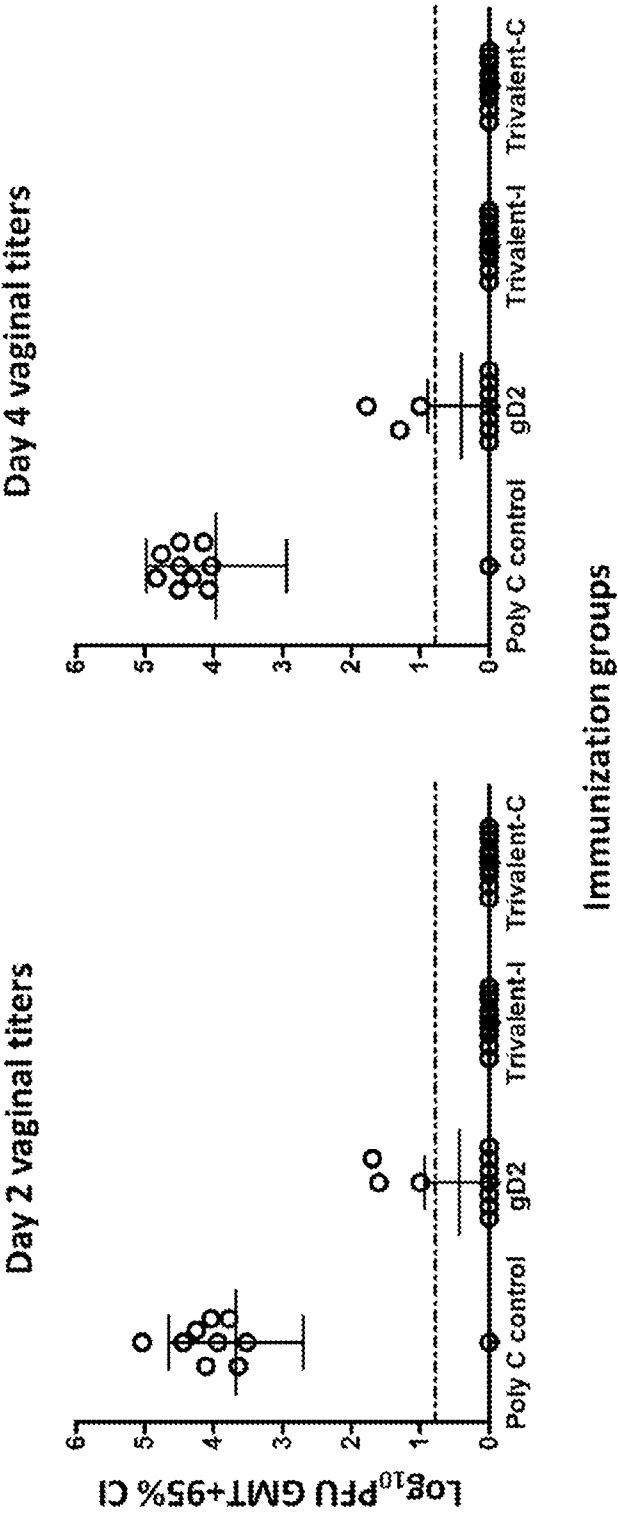


Figure 8A

Figure 8B

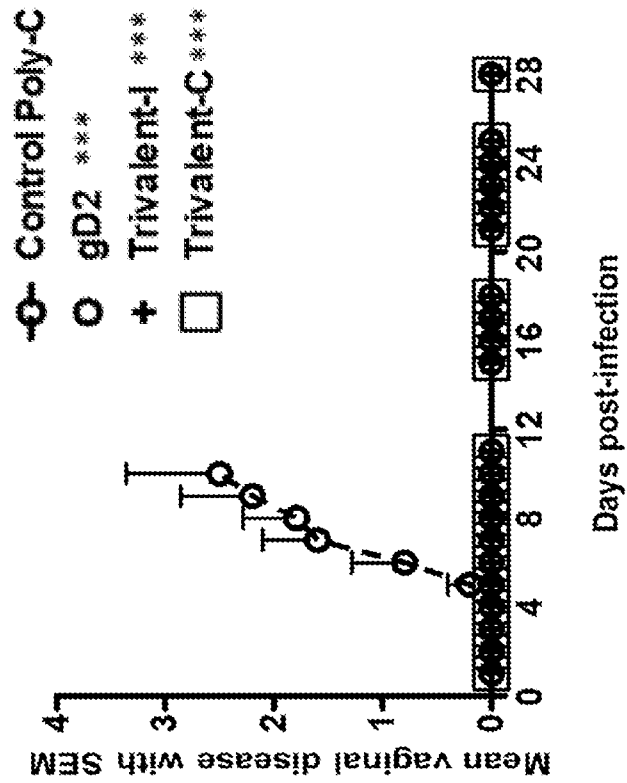


Figure 9

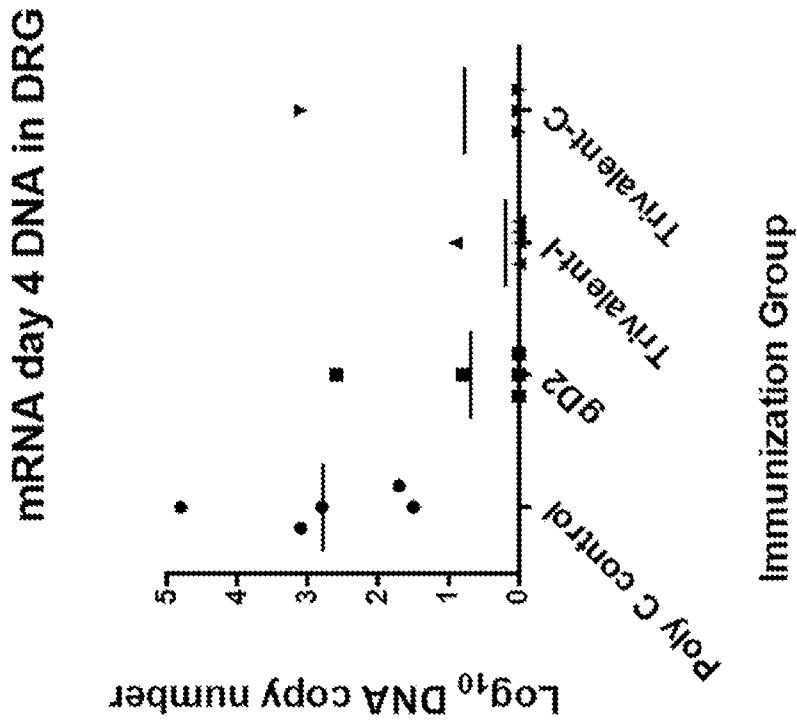


Figure 10

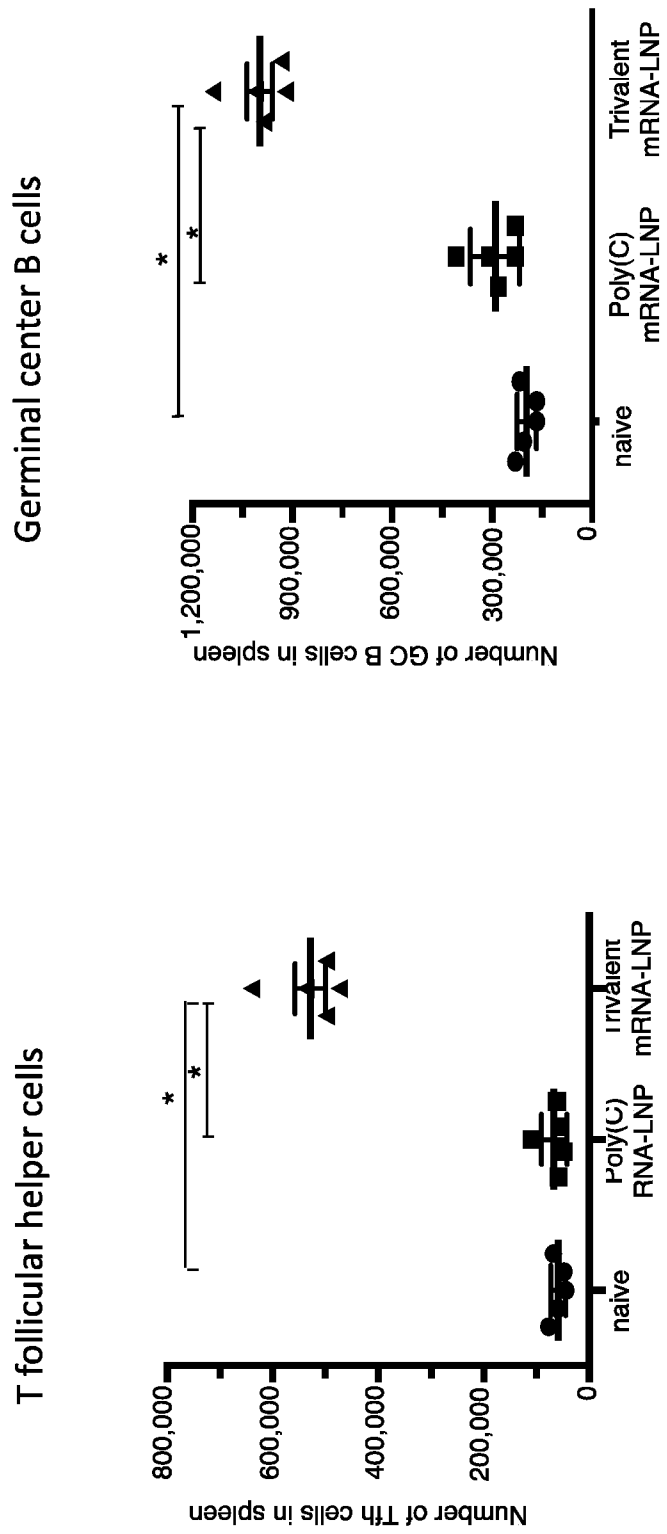


Figure 11A

Figure 11B

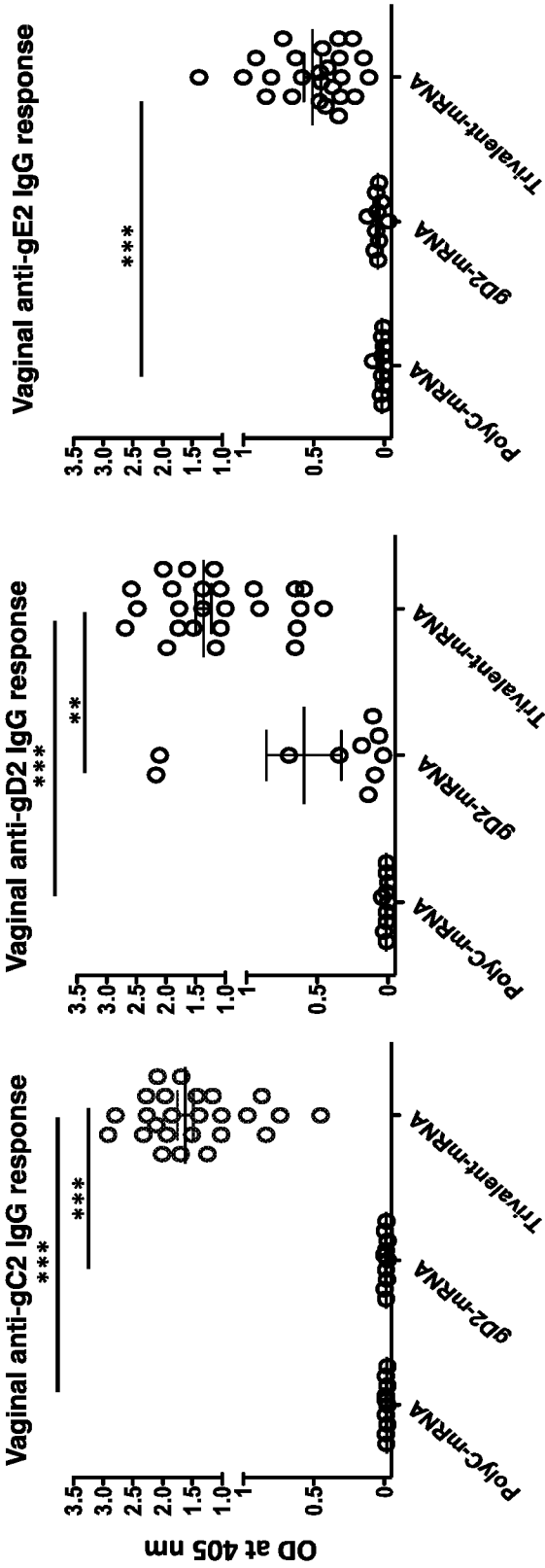


Figure 12A

Figure 12B

Figure 12C

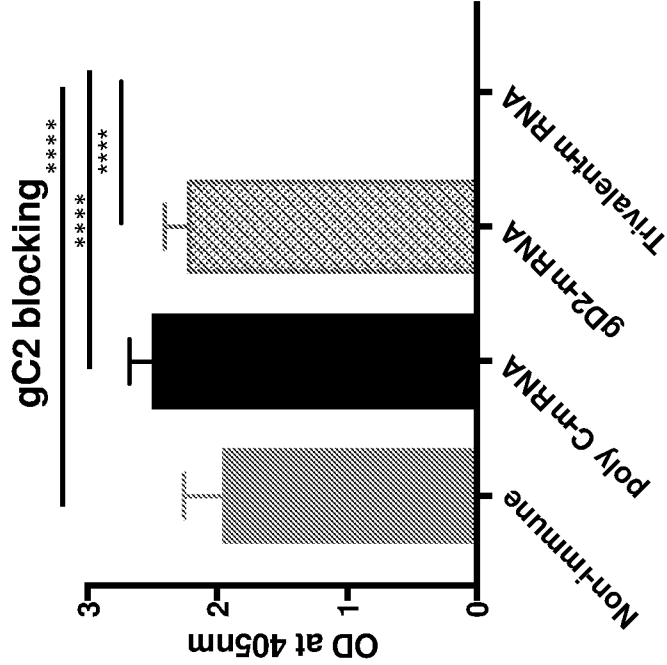


Figure 13

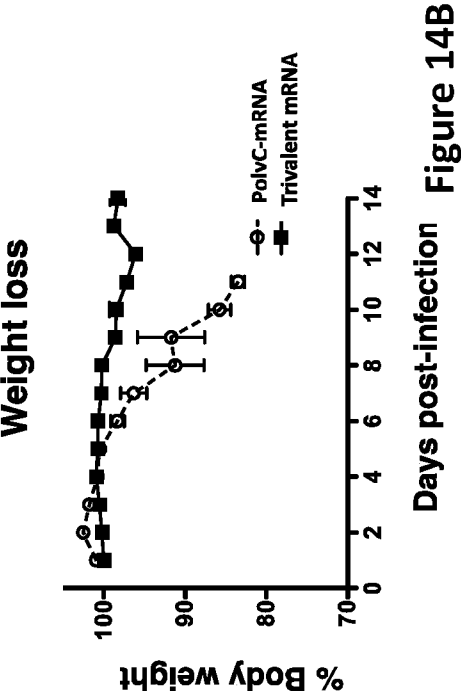


Figure 14A

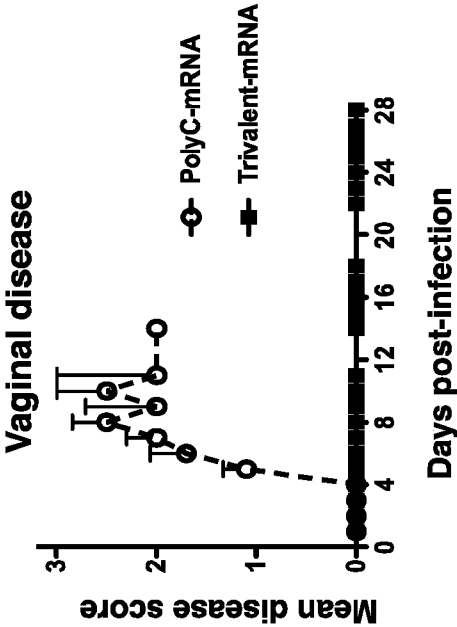


Figure 14C

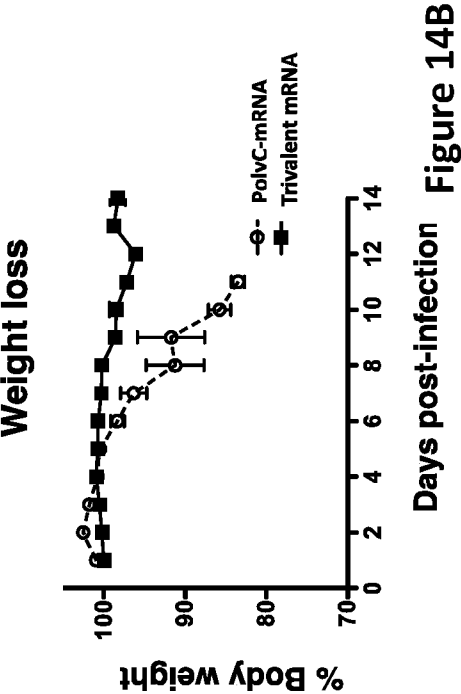


Figure 14B

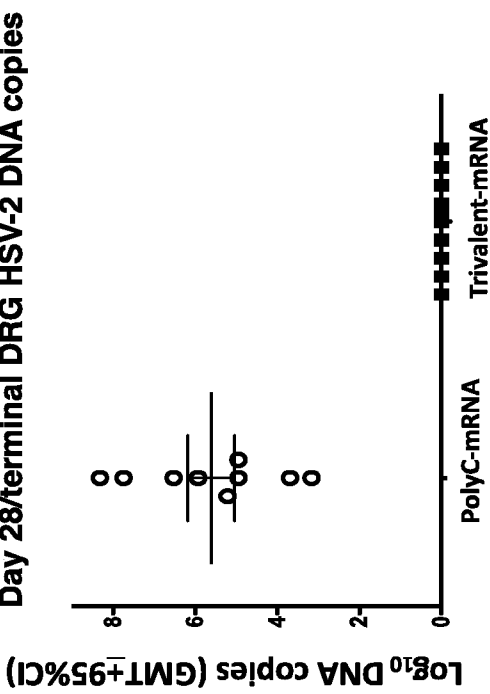


Figure 14D

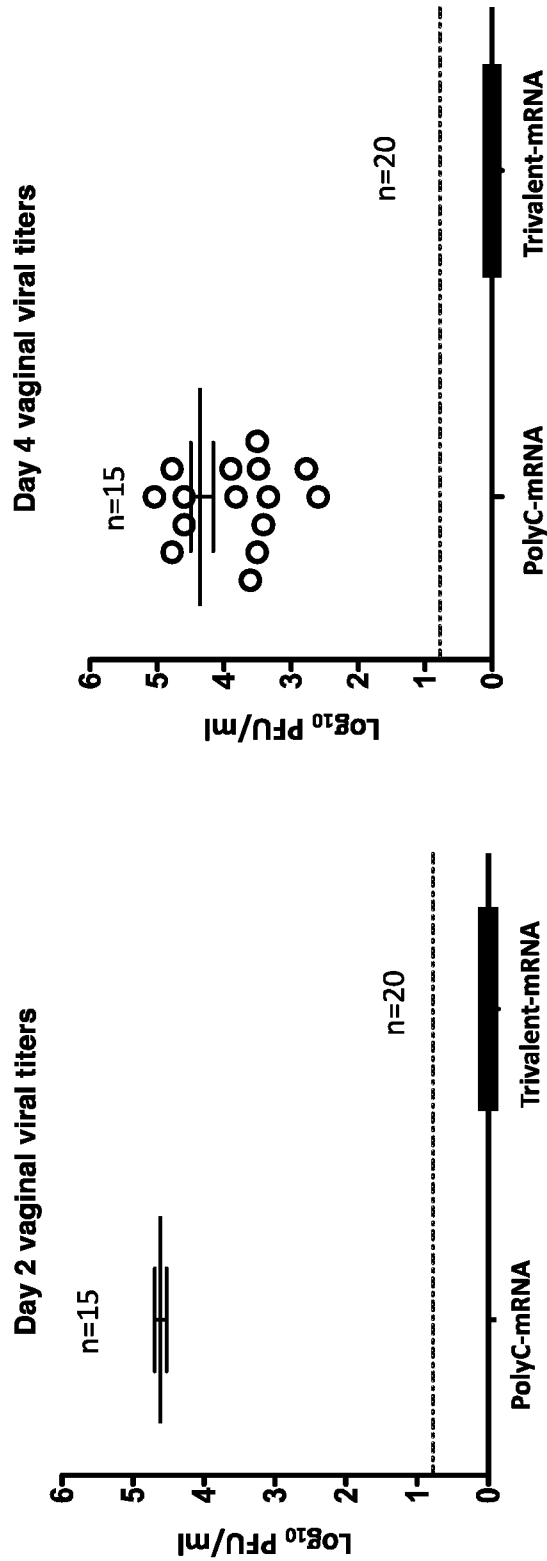


Figure 14E

Figure 14F

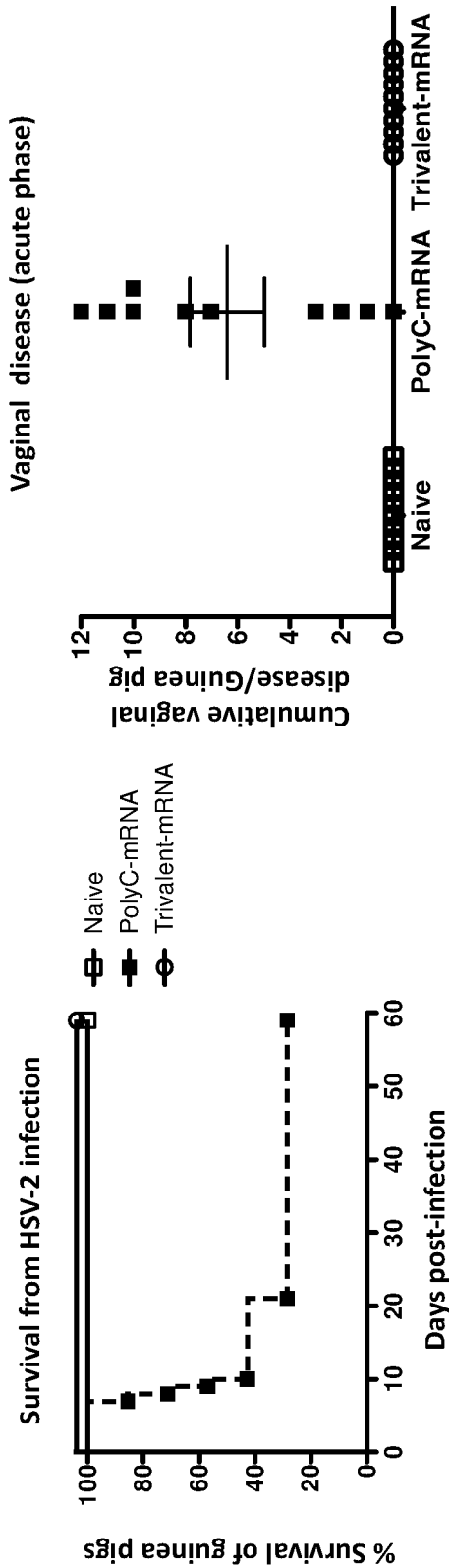


Figure 15A

Figure 15B

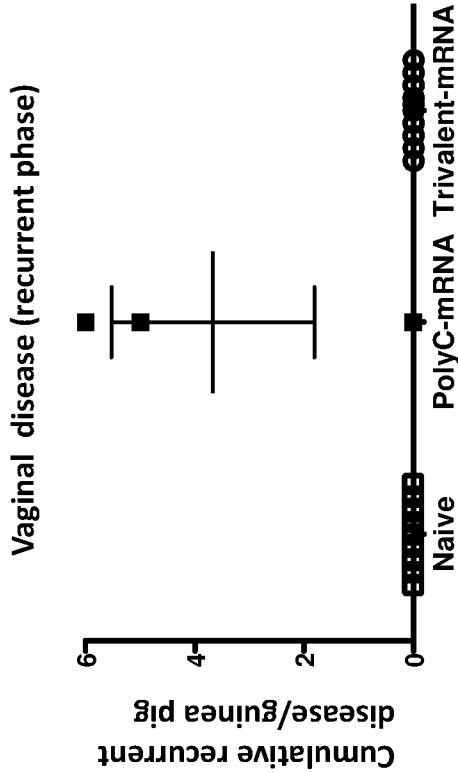


Figure 15C

P572137IB-seql (1).txt
SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Friedman, Harvey
Weismann, Drew
Awasthi, Sita

<120> MODIFIED MRNA VACCINES ENCODING HERPES SIMPLEX VIRUS
GLYCOPROTEINS AND USES THEREOF

<130> P-572137-PC

<150> 62/546,648
<151> 2017-08-17

<150> 62/701,019
<151> 2017-07-20

<160> 18

<170> PatentIn version 3.5

<210> 1
<211> 1386
<212> RNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> All uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine - encodes
glycoprotein D from Herpes Simplex Virus-1

<400> 1
ggaauaaaag ucucaacaca acauauacaa aacaaacgaa ucucaagcaa ucaagcauuc 60
uacuucuaau gcagcaauuu aaaucauuuc uuuuaaagca aaagcaauuu ucugaaaaau 120
uucaccauuu acgaacgaua gcaugcgcau gcagcugcug cugcugaucg ccugucccu 180
ggcccuggug accaacucca aguacgccc uggccgacgcc ucccugaaga uggccgaccc 240
caaccgcuuc cgcggcaagg accugcccgu gcuggaccag cugaccgacc cccccggcgu 300
gcgccgcgug uaccacaucc aggccggccu gcccgacccc uccagcccc ccuccugcc 360
cauacccgug uacuacgccg ugcuggagcg cgccugccgc uccgugcugc ugaacgcccc 420
cuccgaggcc cccagaucg ugcgcggcgc cuccgaggac gugcgcaagc agcccuacaa 480
ccugaccauc gccugguucc gcaugggcgg caacugcgcc auccccauga ccgugaugga 540

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

```

guacaccgag ugcuccuaca acaagucccu gggcgccugc cccauccgca cccagccccg      600
cuggaacuac uacgacuccu ucuccgccgu guccgaggac aaccugggcu uccugaugca      660
cgcccccgcc uucgagaccg ccggcaccua ccugcgccug gugaagauca acgacuggac      720
cgagaucacc caguucaucc uggagcaccg cgccaagggc uccugcaagu acgcccugcc      780
ccugcgcauc cccccuccg ccugccuguc ccccaggcc uaccagcagg gcgugaccgu      840
ggacuuccauc ggcaugcugc cccgcuucau ccccgagaac cagcgcaccg uggccgugua      900
cucccugaag aucgccggcu ggcacggccc caaggcccc uacaccucca cccugcugcc      960
ccccgagcug uccgagacct ccaacgccac ccagcccag cuggcccccg aggaccccg      1020
ggacuuccgcc cugcuggagg accccguggg caccguggcc cccagaucc cccccaacug      1080
gcacaucccc uccauccagg acgccgccac cccuacuua cuaguaguga cugacuagga      1140
ucugguuacc acuaaaccag ccucaagaac acccgaaugg agucucuaag cuacauaaua      1200
ccaacuuaca cuuacaaaau guuguccccc aaaauguagc cauucguauc ugcuccuaau      1260
aaaaagaaag uuucuucaca uucuaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa      1320
aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa      1380
aaaaaac                                           1386

```

<210> 2

<211> 306

<212> PRT

<213> Human alphaherpesvirus 1

<400> 2

```

Lys Tyr Ala Leu Ala Asp Ala Ser Leu Lys Met Ala Asp Pro Asn Arg
1           5           10          15

```

```

Phe Arg Gly Lys Asp Leu Pro Val Leu Asp Gln Leu Thr Asp Pro Pro
          20          25          30

```

```

Gly Val Arg Arg Val Tyr His Ile Gln Ala Gly Leu Pro Asp Pro Phe

```

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

35

40

45

Gln Pro Pro Ser Leu Pro Ile Thr Val Tyr Tyr Ala Val Leu Glu Arg
50 55 60

Ala Cys Arg Ser Val Leu Leu Asn Ala Pro Ser Glu Ala Pro Gln Ile
65 70 75 80

Val Arg Gly Ala Ser Glu Asp Val Arg Lys Gln Pro Tyr Asn Leu Thr
85 90 95

Ile Ala Trp Phe Arg Met Gly Gly Asn Cys Ala Ile Pro Ile Thr Val
100 105 110

Met Glu Tyr Thr Glu Cys Ser Tyr Asn Lys Ser Leu Gly Ala Cys Pro
115 120 125

Ile Arg Thr Gln Pro Arg Trp Asn Tyr Tyr Asp Ser Phe Ser Ala Val
130 135 140

Ser Glu Asp Asn Leu Gly Phe Leu Met His Ala Pro Ala Phe Glu Thr
145 150 155 160

Ala Gly Thr Tyr Leu Arg Leu Val Lys Ile Asn Asp Trp Thr Glu Ile
165 170 175

Thr Gln Phe Ile Leu Glu His Arg Ala Lys Gly Ser Cys Lys Tyr Ala
180 185 190

Leu Pro Leu Arg Ile Pro Pro Ser Ala Cys Leu Ser Pro Gln Ala Tyr
195 200 205

Gln Gln Gly Val Thr Val Asp Ser Ile Gly Met Leu Pro Arg Phe Ile
210 215 220

Pro Glu Asn Gln Arg Thr Val Ala Val Tyr Ser Leu Lys Ile Ala Gly

P572137IB-seq1 (1).txt

Leu Ser Glu Thr Pro Asn Ala Thr Gln Pro Glu Leu Ala Pro Glu Asp
260 265 270

Pro Glu Asp Ser Ala Leu Leu Glu Asp Pro Val Gly Thr Val Ala Pro
275 280 285

Gln Ile Pro Pro Asn Trp His Ile Pro Ser Ile Gln Asp Ala Ala Thr
290 295 300

Pro Tyr
305

```
<210> 3
<211> 394
<212> PRT
<213> Human alphaherpesvirus 1
```

$\langle 400 \rangle$ 3

Met Gly Gly Ala Ala Ala Arg Leu Gly Ala Val Ile Leu Phe Val Val
1 5 10 15

Ile Val Gly Leu His Gly Val Arg Gly Lys Tyr Ala Leu Ala Asp Ala
20 25 30

Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Asp Pro Asn Arg Phe Arg Arg Lys Asp Leu Pro
35 40 45

Val Leu Asp Gln Leu Thr Asp Pro Pro Gly Val Arg Arg Val Tyr His
50 55 60

Ile Gln Ala Gly Leu Pro Asp Pro Phe Gln Pro Pro Ser Leu Pro Ile
65 70 75 80

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Thr Val Tyr Tyr Ala Val Leu Glu Arg Ala Cys Arg Ser Val Leu Leu
85 90 95

Asn Ala Pro Ser Glu Ala Pro Gln Ile Val Arg Gly Ala Ser Glu Asp
100 105 110

Val Arg Lys Gln Pro Tyr Asn Leu Thr Ile Ala Trp Phe Arg Met Gly
115 120 125

Gly Asn Cys Ala Ile Pro Ile Thr Val Met Glu Tyr Thr Glu Cys Ser
130 135 140

Tyr Asn Lys Ser Leu Gly Ala Cys Pro Ile Arg Thr Gln Pro Arg Trp
145 150 155 160

Asn Tyr Tyr Asp Ser Phe Ser Ala Val Ser Glu Asp Asn Leu Gly Phe
165 170 175

Leu Met His Ala Pro Ala Phe Glu Thr Ala Gly Thr Tyr Leu Arg Leu
180 185 190

Val Lys Ile Asn Asp Trp Thr Glu Ile Thr Gln Phe Ile Leu Glu His
195 200 205

Arg Ala Lys Gly Ser Cys Lys Tyr Ala Leu Pro Leu Arg Ile Pro Pro
210 215 220

Ser Ala Cys Leu Ser Pro Gln Ala Tyr Gln Gln Gly Val Thr Val Asp
225 230 235 240

Ser Ile Gly Met Leu Pro Arg Phe Ile Pro Glu Asn Gln Arg Thr Val
245 250 255

Ala Val Tyr Ser Leu Lys Ile Ala Gly Trp His Gly Pro Lys Ala Pro
260 265 270

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Tyr Thr Ser Thr Leu Leu Pro Pro Glu Leu Ser Glu Thr Pro Asn Ala
 275 280 285

Thr Gln Pro Glu Leu Ala Pro Glu Ala Pro Glu Asp Ser Ala Leu Leu
 290 295 300

Glu Asp Pro Val Gly Thr Val Ala Pro Gln Ile Pro Pro Asn Trp His
 305 310 315 320

Ile Pro Ser Ile Gln Asp Ala Ala Thr Pro Tyr His Pro Pro Ala Thr
 325 330 335

Pro Asn Asn Met Gly Leu Ile Ala Gly Ala Val Gly Gly Ser Leu Leu
 340 345 350

Ala Ala Leu Val Ile Cys Gly Ile Val Tyr Trp Met Arg Arg Arg Thr
 355 360 365

Gln Lys Ala Pro Lys Arg Ile Arg Leu Pro His Ile Arg Glu Asp Asp
 370 375 380

Gln Pro Ser Ser His Gln Pro Leu Phe Tyr
 385 390

<210> 4
 <211> 1386
 <212> RNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> All uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine - encodes
 glycoprotein D from Herpes Simplex Virus-2

<400> 4
 ggaauaaaag ucucaacaca acauauacaa aacaaacgaa ucucaagcaa ucaagcauuc 60
 uacuucuaau gcagcaauuu aaaucauuuc uuuuaaagca aaagcaauuu ucugaaaaau 120

P572137IB-seq1 (1).txt

uucaccauuu acgaacgaua gcaugacccg ccugaccgug cuggcccugc uggccggccu	180
gcuggccucc ucccgcgcca aguacgccc uggccgacccc ucccugaaga uggccgaccc	240
caaccgcuuc cgcggcaaga accugcccgu gcuggaccag cugaccgacc cccccggcgu	300
gaagcgcgug uaccacaucc agcccuccu ggaggacccc uuccagcccc ccuccauccc	360
caucaccgug uacuacgccg ugcuggagcg cgccugccgc uccgugcugc ugcacgcccc	420
cuccgaggcc cccagaucg ugcgcggcgc cuccgacgag gcccgaagc acaccuacaa	480
ccugaccauc gccugguacc gcaugggcca caacugcgcc auccccaauca ccgugaugga	540
guacaccgag ugccccuaca acaaguccu gggcgugugc cccauccgca cccagccccg	600
cugguccuac uacgacuccu ucuccgccgu guccgaggac aaccugggcu uccugaugca	660
cgcccccgcc uucgagaccg ccggcaccua ccugcgccug gugaagauca acgacuggac	720
cgagauacc caguucaucc uggagcaccg cgcccgcgcc uccugcaagu acgcccugcc	780
ccugcgcauc cccccgccg ccugccugac cuccaaggcc uaccagcagg gcgugaccgu	840
ggacuuccau ggcaugcugc cccgcuucau ccccgagaac cagcgcaccg uggcccugua	900
cucccugaag aucgccggcu ggcacggccc caagcccccc uacaccucca cccugcugcc	960
ccccgagcug uccgacacca ccaacgccac ccagcccag cuggugcccc aggaccccga	1020
ggacuuccgcc cugcuggagg accccgccgg caccgugucc ucccagaucc cccccaacug	1080
gcacaucccc uccauccagg acguggcccc ccaccacuaa cuaguaguga cugacuagga	1140
ucugguuacc acuaaaccag ccucaagaac acccgaaugg agucucuaag cuacauaaua	1200
ccaacuuaca cuuacaaaau guuguccccc aaaauguagc cauucguauc ugcuccuaau	1260
aaaaagaaag uuucuucaca uucuaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	1320
aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	1380
aaaaac	1386

<210> 5
 <211> 306
 <212> PRT

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

<213> Human alphaherpesvirus 2

<400> 5

Lys Tyr Ala Leu Ala Asp Pro Ser Leu Lys Met Ala Asp Pro Asn Arg
1 5 10 15

Phe Arg Gly Lys Asn Leu Pro Val Leu Asp Gln Leu Thr Asp Pro Pro
20 25 30

Gly Val Lys Arg Val Tyr His Ile Gln Pro Ser Leu Glu Asp Pro Phe
35 40 45

Gln Pro Pro Ser Ile Pro Ile Thr Val Tyr Tyr Ala Val Leu Glu Arg
50 55 60

Ala Cys Arg Ser Val Leu Leu His Ala Pro Ser Glu Ala Pro Gln Ile
65 70 75 80

Val Arg Gly Ala Ser Asp Glu Ala Arg Lys His Thr Tyr Asn Leu Thr
85 90 95

Ile Ala Trp Tyr Arg Met Gly Asp Asn Cys Ala Ile Pro Ile Thr Val
100 105 110

Met Glu Tyr Thr Glu Cys Pro Tyr Asn Lys Ser Leu Gly Val Cys Pro
115 120 125

Ile Arg Thr Gln Pro Arg Trp Ser Tyr Tyr Asp Ser Phe Ser Ala Val
130 135 140

Ser Glu Asp Asn Leu Gly Phe Leu Met His Ala Pro Ala Phe Glu Thr
145 150 155 160

Ala Gly Thr Tyr Leu Arg Leu Val Lys Ile Asn Asp Trp Thr Glu Ile
165 170 175

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Thr Gln Phe Ile Leu Glu His Arg Ala Arg Ala Ser Cys Lys Tyr Ala
180 185 190

Leu Pro Leu Arg Ile Pro Pro Ala Ala Cys Leu Thr Ser Lys Ala Tyr
195 200 205

Gln Gln Gly Val Thr Val Asp Ser Ile Gly Met Leu Pro Arg Phe Ile
210 215 220

Pro Glu Asn Gln Arg Thr Val Ala Leu Tyr Ser Leu Lys Ile Ala Gly
225 230 235 240

Trp His Gly Pro Lys Pro Pro Tyr Thr Ser Thr Leu Leu Pro Pro Glu
245 250 255

Leu Ser Asp Thr Thr Asn Ala Thr Gln Pro Glu Leu Val Pro Glu Asp
260 265 270

Pro Glu Asp Ser Ala Leu Leu Glu Asp Pro Ala Gly Thr Val Ser Ser
275 280 285

Gln Ile Pro Pro Asn Trp His Ile Pro Ser Ile Gln Asp Val Ala Pro
290 295 300

His His
305

<210> 6
<211> 393
<212> PRT
<213> Human alphaherpesvirus 2

<400> 6

Met Gly Arg Leu Thr Ser Gly Val Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu Leu Val Val
1 5 10 15

Ala Val Gly Leu Arg Val Val Cys Ala Lys Tyr Ala Leu Ala Asp Pro

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

20

25

30

Ser Leu Lys Met Ala Asp Pro Asn Arg Phe Arg Gly Lys Asn Leu Pro
35 40 45

Val Leu Asp Gln Leu Thr Asp Pro Pro Gly Val Lys Arg Val Tyr His
50 55 60

Ile Gln Pro Ser Leu Glu Asp Pro Phe Gln Pro Pro Ser Ile Pro Ile
65 70 75 80

Thr Val Tyr Tyr Ala Val Leu Glu Arg Ala Cys Arg Ser Val Leu Leu
85 90 95

His Ala Pro Ser Glu Ala Pro Gln Ile Val Arg Gly Ala Ser Asp Glu
100 105 110

Ala Arg Lys His Thr Tyr Asn Leu Thr Ile Ala Trp Tyr Arg Met Gly
115 120 125

Asp Asn Cys Ala Ile Pro Ile Thr Val Met Glu Tyr Thr Glu Cys Pro
130 135 140

Tyr Asn Lys Ser Leu Gly Val Cys Pro Ile Arg Thr Gln Pro Arg Trp
145 150 155 160

Ser Tyr Tyr Asp Ser Phe Ser Ala Val Ser Glu Asp Asn Leu Gly Phe
165 170 175

Leu Met His Ala Pro Ala Phe Glu Thr Ala Gly Thr Tyr Leu Arg Leu
180 185 190

Val Lys Ile Asn Asp Trp Thr Glu Ile Thr Gln Phe Ile Leu Glu His
195 200 205

Arg Ala Arg Ala Ser Cys Lys Tyr Ala Leu Pro Leu Arg Ile Pro Pro

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

210

215

220

Ala Ala Cys Leu Thr Ser Lys Ala Tyr Gln Gln Gly Val Thr Val Asp
225 230 235 240

Ser Ile Gly Met Leu Pro Arg Phe Ile Pro Glu Asn Gln Arg Thr Val
245 250 255

Ala Leu Tyr Ser Leu Lys Ile Ala Gly Trp His Gly Pro Lys Pro Pro
260 265 270

Tyr Thr Ser Thr Leu Leu Pro Pro Glu Leu Ser Asp Thr Thr Asn Ala
275 280 285

Thr Gln Pro Glu Leu Val Pro Glu Asp Pro Glu Asp Ser Ala Leu Leu
290 295 300

Glu Asp Pro Ala Gly Thr Val Ser Ser Gln Ile Pro Pro Asn Trp His
305 310 315 320

Ile Pro Ser Ile Gln Asp Val Ala Pro His His Ala Pro Ala Ala Pro
325 330 335

Ser Asn Pro Gly Leu Ile Ile Gly Ala Leu Ala Gly Ser Thr Leu Ala
340 345 350

Val Leu Val Ile Gly Gly Ile Ala Phe Trp Val Arg Arg Arg Ala Gln
355 360 365

Met Ala Pro Lys Arg Leu Arg Leu Pro His Ile Arg Asp Asp Asp Ala
370 375 380

Pro Pro Ser His Gln Pro Leu Phe Tyr
385 390

<210> 7

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

<211> 1779

<212> RNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> All uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine - encodes glycoprotein C from Herpes Simplex Virus-1

<400> 7

ggaauaaaag ucucaacaca acauauacaa aacaaacgaa ucucaagcaa ucaagcauuc	60
uacuucuaauu gcagcaauuu aaaucauuuc uuuuaaagca aaagcaauuu ucugaaaauu	120
uucaccauuu acgaacgaua gcauggccau cuccggcgug cccgugcugg gcuucucau	180
caucgccgug cugauguccg cccaggaguc cugggccgag accgccucca ccggccccac	240
cauaccgcc ggcgccguga ccaacgccuc cgaggcccc accuccggcu cccccggcuc	300
cgccgccucc cccgagguga cccccaccuc ccccccaac cccaacaacg ugaccagaa	360
caagaccacc cccaccgagc ccgccucucc cccaccacc cccaagccca ccuccacccc	420
caagucuccc cccaccucca cccccgacc caagcccaag aacaacacca cccccgcaa	480
guccggccgc cccaccaagc cccccggccc cguguggugc gaccgccgcg accccuggc	540
ccgcuacggc ucccgcgugc agauccgcug ccgcuuccgc aacuccaccc gcauggaguu	600
ccgccugcag aucuggcgcu acuccauggg cccucuccc cccaucgccc ccgccccga	660
ccuggaggag gugcugacca acauaccgc ccccccggc ggccugcugg uguacgacuc	720
cgcccccaac cugaccgacc cccacgugcu gugggccgag ggcgccggcc ccggcgccga	780
ccccccccug uacuccguga ccggcccccu gcccaccag cgccugauca ucggcgaggu	840
gacccccgcc acccagggca uguacuaccu ggccuggggc cgcauggacu cccccacga	900
guacggcacc ugggugcgcg ugcgcauguu ccgcccccc uccugaccc ugcagccca	960
cgccgugaug gagggccagc ccuuaaggc caccugcacc gccgccgcu acuacccccg	1020
caaccccgug gaguucgacu gguucgagga cgaccgccag guguucaacc ccggccagau	1080
cgacaccag acccacgagc accccgacgg cuuaccacc guguccaccg ugaccuccga	1140
ggccgugggc ggccaggugc cccccgcac cuuaccugc cagaugaccu ggcaccgcga	1200

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

```
cuccgugacc uucucccgcc gcaacgccac cggccuggcc cuggugcugc cccgccccac 1260
caucaccaug gaguucggcg ugcgccacgu ggugugcacc gccggcugcg ugcccaggagg 1320
cgugaccuuc gccugguucc ugggcgacga cccucccccc gccgccaagu ccgccgugac 1380
cgcccaggag uccugcgacc accccggccu ggccaccgug cgcuccaccc ugcccacuc 1440
cuacgacuac uccgaguaca ucugccgccu gaccggcuac cccgccggca uccccgugcu 1500
ggagcaccac uaacuaguag ugacugacua ggaucugguu accacuaaac cagccucaag 1560
aacacccgaa uggagucucu aagcuacua auaccaacuu acacuuacaa aauguugucc 1620
cccaaaaugu agccauucgu aucugcuccu aauaaaaaga aaguuuucuu acauucuaaa 1680
aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa 1740
aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaac 1779
```

```
<210> 8
<211> 431
<212> PRT
<213> Human alphaherpesvirus 1
```

```
<400> 8
```

```
Glu Thr Ala Ser Thr Gly Pro Thr Ile Thr Ala Gly Ala Val Thr Asn
1          5          10          15
```

```
Ala Ser Glu Ala Pro Thr Ser Gly Ser Pro Gly Ser Ala Ala Ser Pro
          20          25          30
```

```
Glu Val Thr Pro Thr Ser Thr Pro Asn Pro Asn Asn Val Thr Gln Asn
          35          40          45
```

```
Lys Thr Thr Pro Thr Glu Pro Ala Ser Pro Pro Thr Thr Pro Lys Pro
          50          55          60
```

```
Thr Ser Thr Pro Lys Ser Pro Pro Thr Ser Thr Pro Asp Pro Lys Pro
65          70          75          80
```

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Lys Asn Asn Thr Thr Pro Ala Lys Ser Gly Arg Pro Thr Lys Pro Pro
85 90 95

Gly Pro Val Trp Cys Asp Arg Arg Asp Pro Leu Ala Arg Tyr Gly Ser
100 105 110

Arg Val Gln Ile Arg Cys Arg Phe Arg Asn Ser Thr Arg Met Glu Phe
115 120 125

Arg Leu Gln Ile Trp Arg Tyr Ser Met Gly Pro Ser Pro Pro Ile Ala
130 135 140

Pro Ala Pro Asp Leu Glu Glu Val Leu Thr Asn Ile Thr Ala Pro Pro
145 150 155 160

Gly Gly Leu Leu Val Tyr Asp Ser Ala Pro Asn Leu Thr Asp Pro His
165 170 175

Val Leu Trp Ala Glu Gly Ala Gly Pro Gly Ala Asp Pro Pro Leu Tyr
180 185 190

Ser Val Thr Gly Pro Leu Pro Thr Gln Arg Leu Ile Ile Gly Glu Val
195 200 205

Thr Pro Ala Thr Gln Gly Met Tyr Tyr Leu Ala Trp Gly Arg Met Asp
210 215 220

Ser Pro His Glu Tyr Gly Thr Trp Val Arg Val Arg Met Phe Arg Pro
225 230 235 240

Pro Ser Leu Thr Leu Gln Pro His Ala Val Met Glu Gly Gln Pro Phe
245 250 255

Lys Ala Thr Cys Thr Ala Ala Ala Tyr Tyr Pro Arg Asn Pro Val Glu
260 265 270

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Phe Asp Trp Phe Glu Asp Asp Arg Gln Val Phe Asn Pro Gly Gln Ile
 275 280 285

Asp Thr Gln Thr His Glu His Pro Asp Gly Phe Thr Thr Val Ser Thr
 290 295 300

Val Thr Ser Glu Ala Val Gly Gly Gln Val Pro Pro Arg Thr Phe Thr
 305 310 315 320

Cys Gln Met Thr Trp His Arg Asp Ser Val Thr Phe Ser Arg Arg Asn
 325 330 335

Ala Thr Gly Leu Ala Leu Val Leu Pro Arg Pro Thr Ile Thr Met Glu
 340 345 350

Phe Gly Val Arg His Val Val Cys Thr Ala Gly Cys Val Pro Glu Gly
 355 360 365

Val Thr Phe Ala Trp Phe Leu Gly Asp Asp Pro Ser Pro Ala Ala Lys
 370 375 380

Ser Ala Val Thr Ala Gln Glu Ser Cys Asp His Pro Gly Leu Ala Thr
 385 390 395 400

Val Arg Ser Thr Leu Pro Ile Ser Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Glu Tyr Ile Cys
 405 410 415

Arg Leu Thr Gly Tyr Pro Ala Gly Ile Pro Val Leu Glu His His
 420 425 430

<210> 9

<211> 511

<212> PRT

<213> Human alphaherpesvirus 1

<400> 9

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Met Ala Pro Gly Arg Val Gly Leu Ala Val Val Leu Trp Gly Leu Leu
1 5 10 15

Trp Leu Gly Ala Gly Val Ala Gly Gly Ser Glu Thr Ala Ser Thr Gly
20 25 30

Pro Thr Ile Thr Ala Gly Ala Val Thr Asn Ala Ser Glu Ala Pro Thr
35 40 45

Ser Gly Ser Pro Gly Ser Ala Ala Ser Pro Glu Val Thr Pro Thr Ser
50 55 60

Thr Pro Asn Pro Asn Asn Val Thr Gln Asn Lys Thr Thr Pro Thr Glu
65 70 75 80

Pro Ala Ser Pro Pro Thr Thr Pro Lys Pro Thr Ser Thr Pro Lys Ser
85 90 95

Pro Pro Thr Ser Thr Pro Asp Pro Lys Pro Lys Asn Asn Thr Thr Pro
100 105 110

Ala Lys Ser Gly Arg Pro Thr Lys Pro Pro Gly Pro Val Trp Cys Asp
115 120 125

Arg Arg Asp Pro Leu Ala Arg Tyr Gly Ser Arg Val Gln Ile Arg Cys
130 135 140

Arg Phe Arg Asn Ser Thr Arg Met Glu Phe Arg Leu Gln Ile Trp Arg
145 150 155 160

Tyr Ser Met Gly Pro Ser Pro Pro Ile Ala Pro Ala Pro Asp Leu Glu
165 170 175

Glu Val Leu Thr Asn Ile Thr Ala Pro Pro Gly Gly Leu Leu Val Tyr
180 185 190

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Asp Ser Ala Pro Asn Leu Thr Asp Pro His Val Leu Trp Ala Glu Gly
195 200 205

Ala Gly Pro Gly Ala Asp Pro Pro Leu Tyr Ser Val Thr Gly Pro Leu
210 215 220

Pro Thr Gln Arg Leu Ile Ile Gly Glu Val Thr Pro Ala Thr Gln Gly
225 230 235 240

Met Tyr Tyr Leu Ala Trp Gly Arg Met Asp Ser Pro His Glu Tyr Gly
245 250 255

Thr Trp Val Arg Val Arg Met Phe Arg Pro Pro Ser Leu Thr Leu Gln
260 265 270

Pro His Ala Val Met Glu Gly Gln Pro Phe Lys Ala Thr Cys Thr Ala
275 280 285

Ala Ala Tyr Tyr Pro Arg Asn Pro Val Glu Phe Asp Trp Phe Glu Asp
290 295 300

Asp Arg Gln Val Phe Asn Pro Gly Gln Ile Asp Thr Gln Thr His Glu
305 310 315 320

His Pro Asp Gly Phe Thr Thr Val Ser Thr Val Thr Ser Glu Ala Val
325 330 335

Gly Gly Gln Val Pro Pro Arg Thr Phe Thr Cys Gln Met Thr Trp His
340 345 350

Arg Asp Ser Val Thr Phe Ser Arg Arg Asn Ala Thr Gly Leu Ala Leu
355 360 365

Val Leu Pro Arg Pro Thr Ile Thr Met Glu Phe Gly Val Arg His Val
370 375 380

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Val Cys Thr Ala Gly Cys Val Pro Glu Gly Val Thr Phe Ala Trp Phe
385 390 395 400

Leu Gly Asp Asp Pro Ser Pro Ala Ala Lys Ser Ala Val Thr Ala Gln
405 410 415

Glu Ser Cys Asp His Pro Gly Leu Ala Thr Val Arg Ser Thr Leu Pro
420 425 430

Ile Ser Tyr Asp Tyr Ser Glu Tyr Ile Cys Arg Leu Thr Gly Tyr Pro
435 440 445

Ala Gly Ile Pro Val Leu Glu His His Gly Ser His Gln Pro Pro Pro
450 455 460

Arg Asp Pro Thr Glu Arg Gln Val Ile Glu Ala Ile Glu Trp Val Gly
465 470 475 480

Ile Gly Ile Gly Val Leu Ala Ala Gly Val Leu Val Val Thr Ala Ile
485 490 495

Val Tyr Val Val Arg Thr Ser Gln Ser Arg Gln Arg His Arg Arg
500 505 510

<210> 10

<211> 1668

<212> RNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> All uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine - encodes
glycoprotein C from Herpes Simplex Virus-2

<400> 10

ggaauaaaag ucuaacaca acauauacaa aacaaacgaa ucuaagcaa ucaagcauuc 60

uacuucuaau gcagcaauuu aaaucauuuc uuuuaaagca aaagcaauuu ucugaaaaau 120

uucaccauuu acgaacgaua gcaugcgcau gcagcugcug cugcugaucg cccugucccu 180

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

ggcccuggug accaacuccg ccucccccgg ccgcaccauc accguggggcc cccgcggcaa	240
cgccuccaac gccgccccu ccgccucucc ccgcaacgcc uccgcccccc gcaccacccc	300
cacccccccc cagccccga agggccaccaa guccaaggcc uccaccgcca agcccgcgcc	360
ccccccaag accggcccc ccaagaccuc cuccgagccc gugcgcugca accgccacga	420
cccccuggcc cgcuacggcu cccgcgugca gauccgcugc cgcuucccca acuccacccg	480
caccgaguuc cgccugcaga ucuggcgcua cgccaccgcc accgacgccg agaucggcac	540
cgccccucc cuggaggagg ugauggugaa cguguccgcc cccccggcg gccagcuggu	600
guacgacucc gcccccaacc gcaccgaccc ccacgugauc ugggcccagg gcgccggccc	660
cggcgccucc ccccgccugu acuccuggu gggccccug ggccgccagc gccugaucu	720
cgaggagcug acccuggaga cccagggauc guacuacugg guguggggcc gcaccgaccg	780
ccccuccgcc uacggcaccu gggugcgcgu gcgcguguuc cgccccccu cccugaccu	840
ccacccccac gccgugcugg agggccagcc cuucaaggcc accugcaccg ccgccaccua	900
cuacccggc aaccgcgcc aguuugugug guucgaggac ggccgccgcg uguucgaccc	960
cgcccagauc cacaccaga cccaggagaa cccgacggc uuccaccg uguccaccgu	1020
gaccuccgcc gccgugggc gccaggggcc ccccgccacc uuccaccg agcugaccg	1080
gcaccgcgac uccguguucc ucuccgccg caacgccucc ggaccgccu ccgugcugcc	1140
ccgccccacc aucaccaug aguuacccg cgaccacgcc gugugcaccg ccggcugcgu	1200
ggccgagggc gugaccuuc ccugguuccu gggcgacgac uccuccccg ccgagaaggu	1260
ggccguggcc ucccagaccu ccugcgccg ccccgccacc gccaccaucc gcuccacccu	1320
ggccguguucc uacgagcaga ccgaguacau cugccgccug gccggcuacc ccgacggcau	1380
ccccgugcug gagcaccacu aacuaguagu gacugacuag gaucugguua ccacuaaacc	1440
agccucaaga acacccgaau ggagucucua agcuacauaa uaccaacuua cacuuacaaa	1500
auguugucc ccaaaaugua gccauucgua ucugcuccua auaaaaagaa aguuucuua	1560
cauucuaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	1620

aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaac

1668

<210> 11

<211> 400

<212> PRT

<213> Human alphaherpesvirus 2

<400> 11

Ala Ser Pro Gly Arg Thr Ile Thr Val Gly Pro Arg Gly Asn Ala Ser
 1 5 10 15

Asn Ala Ala Pro Ser Ala Ser Pro Arg Asn Ala Ser Ala Pro Arg Thr
 20 25 30

Thr Pro Thr Pro Pro Gln Pro Arg Lys Ala Thr Lys Ser Lys Ala Ser
 35 40 45

Thr Ala Lys Pro Ala Pro Pro Pro Lys Thr Gly Pro Pro Lys Thr Ser
 50 55 60

Ser Glu Pro Val Arg Cys Asn Arg His Asp Pro Leu Ala Arg Tyr Gly
 65 70 75 80

Ser Arg Val Gln Ile Arg Cys Arg Phe Pro Asn Ser Thr Arg Thr Glu
 85 90 95

Ser Arg Leu Gln Ile Trp Arg Tyr Ala Thr Ala Thr Asp Ala Glu Ile
 100 105 110

Gly Thr Ala Pro Ser Leu Glu Glu Val Met Val Asn Val Ser Ala Pro
 115 120 125

Pro Gly Gly Gln Leu Val Tyr Asp Ser Ala Pro Asn Arg Thr Asp Pro
 130 135 140

His Val Ile Trp Ala Glu Gly Ala Gly Pro Gly Ala Ser Pro Arg Leu
 145 150 155 160

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Tyr Ser Val Val Gly Pro Leu Gly Arg Gln Arg Leu Ile Ile Glu Glu
165 170 175

Leu Thr Leu Glu Thr Gln Gly Met Tyr Tyr Trp Val Trp Gly Arg Thr
180 185 190

Asp Arg Pro Ser Ala Tyr Gly Thr Trp Val Arg Val Arg Val Phe Arg
195 200 205

Pro Pro Ser Leu Thr Ile His Pro His Ala Val Leu Glu Gly Gln Pro
210 215 220

Phe Lys Ala Thr Cys Thr Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Pro Gly Asn Arg Ala
225 230 235 240

Glu Phe Val Trp Phe Glu Asp Gly Arg Arg Val Phe Asp Pro Ala Gln
245 250 255

Ile His Thr Gln Thr Gln Glu Asn Pro Asp Gly Phe Ser Thr Val Ser
260 265 270

Thr Val Thr Ser Ala Ala Val Gly Gly Gln Gly Pro Pro Arg Thr Phe
275 280 285

Thr Cys Gln Leu Thr Trp His Arg Asp Ser Val Ser Phe Ser Arg Arg
290 295 300

Asn Ala Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Leu Pro Arg Pro Thr Ile Thr Met
305 310 315 320

Glu Phe Thr Gly Asp His Ala Val Cys Thr Ala Gly Cys Val Pro Glu
325 330 335

Gly Val Thr Phe Ala Trp Phe Leu Gly Asp Asp Ser Ser Pro Ala Glu
340 345 350

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Lys Val Ala Val Ala Ser Gln Thr Ser Cys Gly Arg Pro Gly Thr Ala
355 360 365

Thr Ile Arg Ser Thr Leu Pro Val Ser Tyr Glu Gln Thr Glu Tyr Ile
370 375 380

Cys Arg Leu Ala Gly Tyr Pro Asp Gly Ile Pro Val Leu Glu His His
385 390 395 400

<210> 12

<211> 480

<212> PRT

<213> Human alphaherpesvirus 2

<400> 12

Met Ala Leu Gly Arg Val Gly Leu Ala Val Gly Leu Trp Gly Leu Leu
1 5 10 15

Trp Val Gly Val Val Val Val Leu Ala Asn Ala Ser Pro Gly Arg Thr
20 25 30

Ile Thr Val Gly Pro Arg Gly Asn Ala Ser Asn Ala Ala Pro Ser Ala
35 40 45

Ser Pro Arg Asn Ala Ser Ala Pro Arg Thr Thr Pro Thr Pro Pro Gln
50 55 60

Pro Arg Lys Ala Thr Lys Ser Lys Ala Ser Thr Ala Lys Pro Ala Pro
65 70 75 80

Pro Pro Lys Thr Gly Pro Pro Lys Thr Ser Ser Glu Pro Val Arg Cys
85 90 95

Asn Arg His Asp Pro Leu Ala Arg Tyr Gly Ser Arg Val Gln Ile Arg
100 105 110

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Cys Arg Phe Pro Asn Ser Thr Arg Thr Glu Phe Arg Leu Gln Ile Trp
115 120 125

Arg Tyr Ala Thr Ala Thr Asp Ala Glu Ile Gly Thr Ala Pro Ser Leu
130 135 140

Glu Glu Val Met Val Asn Val Ser Ala Pro Pro Gly Gly Gln Leu Val
145 150 155 160

Tyr Asp Ser Ala Pro Asn Arg Thr Asp Pro His Val Ile Trp Ala Glu
165 170 175

Gly Ala Gly Pro Gly Ala Ser Pro Arg Leu Tyr Ser Val Val Gly Pro
180 185 190

Leu Gly Arg Gln Arg Leu Ile Ile Glu Glu Leu Thr Leu Glu Thr Gln
195 200 205

Gly Met Tyr Tyr Trp Val Trp Gly Arg Thr Asp Arg Pro Ser Ala Tyr
210 215 220

Gly Thr Trp Val Arg Val Arg Val Phe Arg Pro Pro Ser Leu Thr Ile
225 230 235 240

His Pro His Ala Val Leu Glu Gly Gln Pro Phe Lys Ala Thr Cys Thr
245 250 255

Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Pro Gly Asn Arg Ala Glu Phe Val Trp Phe Glu
260 265 270

Asp Gly Arg Arg Val Phe Asp Pro Ala Gln Ile His Thr Gln Thr Gln
275 280 285

Glu Asn Pro Asp Gly Phe Ser Thr Val Ser Thr Val Thr Ser Ala Ala
290 295 300

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Val Gly Gly Gln Gly Pro Pro Arg Thr Phe Thr Cys Gln Leu Thr Trp
305 310 315 320

His Arg Asp Ser Val Ser Phe Ser Arg Arg Asn Ala Ser Gly Thr Ala
325 330 335

Ser Val Leu Pro Arg Pro Thr Ile Thr Met Glu Phe Thr Gly Asp His
340 345 350

Ala Val Cys Thr Ala Gly Cys Val Pro Glu Gly Val Thr Phe Ala Trp
355 360 365

Phe Leu Gly Asp Asp Ser Ser Pro Ala Glu Lys Val Ala Val Ala Ser
370 375 380

Gln Thr Ser Cys Gly Arg Pro Gly Thr Ala Thr Ile Arg Ser Thr Leu
385 390 395 400

Pro Val Ser Tyr Glu Gln Thr Glu Tyr Ile Cys Arg Leu Ala Gly Tyr
405 410 415

Pro Asp Gly Ile Pro Val Leu Glu His His Gly Ser His Gln Pro Pro
420 425 430

Pro Arg Asp Pro Thr Glu Arg Gln Val Ile Arg Ala Val Glu Gly Ala
435 440 445

Gly Ile Gly Val Ala Val Leu Val Ala Val Val Leu Ala Gly Thr Ala
450 455 460

Val Val Tyr Leu Thr His Ala Ser Ser Val Arg Tyr Arg Arg Leu Arg
465 470 475 480

<210> 13
<211> 1626
<212> RNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> All uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine - encodes glycoprotein E from Herpes Simplex Virus-1

<400> 13

ggaauaaaag ucucaacaca acauauacaa aacaaacgaa ucucaagcaa ucaagcauuc	60
uacuucuaauu gcagcaauuu aaaucauuuc uuuuaaagca aaagcaauuu ucugaaaauu	120
uucaccauuu acgaacgaua gcaugcgcau gcagcugcug cugcugaucg cccugucccu	180
ggcccuggug accaacucca agaccuccug gcgccgcgug uccgugggcg aggacguguc	240
ccugcugccc gccccgggcc ccaccggccg cggccccacc cagaagcugc uguggggccgu	300
ggagccccug gacggcugcg gccccugca cccuccugg guguccuga ugcccccaa	360
gcaggugccc gagaccgugg uggacgccgc cugcaugcgc gccccgugc cccuggccau	420
ggccuacgcc cccccgccc ccuccgccac cggcggccug cgcaccgacu ucguguggca	480
ggagcgcgcc gccgugguga accgcucccu ggugaucuac ggcgugcgcg agaccgacuc	540
cggccuguac acccuguccg ugggcgacau caaggacccc gcccgccagg uggccuccgu	600
ggugcuggug gugcagcccc cccccgugcc ccccccccc cccacccccg ccgacuacga	660
cgaggacgac aacgacgagg gcgagggcga ggacgagucc cuggccggca cccccgccuc	720
cggcaccccc cgccugcccc ccucccccg cccccccgc uccuggcccu ccgccccga	780
ggugucccac gugcgcggcg ugaccgugcg cauggagacc cccgaggcca uccuguucuc	840
ccccggcgag gccuucucca ccaacguguc cauccacgcc aucgcccacg acgaccagac	900
cuacaccaug gacguggugu ggcugcgcuu cgacgugccc accuccugcg ccgagaugcg	960
caucuacgag uccugccugu accaccccc gcugcccagag ugccuguccc ccgccgacgc	1020
ccccugcgcc gccuccaccu ggaccucccg ccuggccgug cgcuccuacg ccggcugcuc	1080
ccgcaccaac ccccccccc gcugcuccgc cgaggccac auggagcccu uccccggccu	1140
ggccuggcag gccgccuccg ugaaccugga guuccgcgac gccucccccc agcacuccgg	1200
ccuguaccug ugcguggugu acgugaacga ccacauccac gccuggggcc acaucaccau	1260

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

```

caacaccgcc gccagucc gcaacgccgu gguggagcag cccugcccc agcgcggcgc 1320
cgaccuggcc gagccaccc acccccacgu gggcgccuaa cuaguaguga cugacuagga 1380
ucugguuacc acuaaaccag ccucaagaac acccgaaugg agucucuaag cuacauaaua 1440
ccaacuuaca cuuacaaaau guuguccccc aaaauguagc cauucguauc ugcuccuaau 1500
aaaaagaaag uuucuucaca uucuaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa 1560
aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa 1620
aaaaac 1626

```

```

<210> 14
<211> 386
<212> PRT
<213> Human alphaherpesvirus 1

```

```

<400> 14

```

```

Lys Thr Ser Trp Arg Arg Val Ser Val Gly Glu Asp Val Ser Leu Leu
1           5           10           15

```

```

Pro Ala Pro Gly Pro Thr Gly Arg Gly Pro Thr Gln Lys Leu Leu Trp
          20           25           30

```

```

Ala Val Glu Pro Leu Asp Gly Cys Gly Pro Leu His Pro Ser Trp Val
          35           40           45

```

```

Ser Leu Met Pro Pro Lys Gln Val Pro Glu Thr Val Val Asp Ala Ala
          50           55           60

```

```

Cys Met Arg Ala Pro Val Pro Leu Ala Met Ala Tyr Ala Pro Pro Ala
          65           70           75           80

```

```

Pro Ser Ala Thr Gly Gly Leu Arg Thr Asp Phe Val Trp Gln Glu Arg
          85           90           95

```

```

Ala Ala Val Val Asn Arg Ser Leu Val Ile Tyr Gly Val Arg Glu Thr

```

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

100

105

110

Asp Ser Gly Leu Tyr Thr Leu Ser Val Gly Asp Ile Lys Asp Pro Ala
115 120 125

Arg Gln Val Ala Ser Val Val Leu Val Val Gln Pro Ala Pro Val Pro
130 135 140

Thr Pro Pro Pro Thr Pro Ala Asp Tyr Asp Glu Asp Asp Asn Asp Glu
145 150 155 160

Gly Glu Gly Glu Asp Glu Ser Leu Ala Gly Thr Pro Ala Ser Gly Thr
165 170 175

Pro Arg Leu Pro Pro Ser Pro Ala Pro Pro Arg Ser Trp Pro Ser Ala
180 185 190

Pro Glu Val Ser His Val Arg Gly Val Thr Val Arg Met Glu Thr Pro
195 200 205

Glu Ala Ile Leu Phe Ser Pro Gly Glu Ala Phe Ser Thr Asn Val Ser
210 215 220

Ile His Ala Ile Ala His Asp Asp Gln Thr Tyr Thr Met Asp Val Val
225 230 235 240

Trp Leu Arg Phe Asp Val Pro Thr Ser Cys Ala Glu Met Arg Ile Tyr
245 250 255

Glu Ser Cys Leu Tyr His Pro Gln Leu Pro Glu Cys Leu Ser Pro Ala
260 265 270

Asp Ala Pro Cys Ala Ala Ser Thr Trp Thr Ser Arg Leu Ala Val Arg
275 280 285

Ser Tyr Ala Gly Cys Ser Arg Thr Asn Pro Pro Pro Arg Cys Ser Ala

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

290

295

300

Glu Ala His Met Glu Pro Phe Pro Gly Leu Ala Trp Gln Ala Ala Ser
305 310 315 320

Val Asn Leu Glu Phe Arg Asp Ala Ser Pro Gln His Ser Gly Leu Tyr
325 330 335

Leu Cys Val Val Tyr Val Asn Asp His Ile His Ala Trp Gly His Ile
340 345 350

Thr Ile Asn Thr Ala Ala Gln Tyr Arg Asn Ala Val Val Glu Gln Pro
355 360 365

Leu Pro Gln Arg Gly Ala Asp Leu Ala Glu Pro Thr His Pro His Val
370 375 380

Gly Ala
385

<210> 15
<211> 552
<212> PRT
<213> Human alphaherpesvirus 1

<400> 15

Met Asp Arg Gly Ala Val Val Gly Phe Leu Leu Gly Val Cys Val Val
1 5 10 15

Ser Cys Leu Ala Gly Thr Pro Lys Thr Ser Trp Arg Arg Val Ser Val
20 25 30

Gly Glu Asp Val Ser Leu Leu Pro Ala Pro Gly Pro Thr Gly Arg Gly
35 40 45

Pro Thr Gln Lys Leu Leu Trp Ala Val Glu Pro Leu Asp Gly Cys Gly
50 55 60

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Pro Leu His Pro Ser Trp Val Ser Leu Met Pro Pro Lys Gln Val Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Thr Val Val Asp Ala Ala Cys Met Arg Ala Pro Val Pro Leu Ala
85 90 95

Met Ala Tyr Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Ser Ala Thr Gly Gly Leu Arg Thr
100 105 110

Asp Phe Val Trp Gln Glu Arg Ala Ala Val Val Asn Arg Ser Leu Val
115 120 125

Ile Tyr Gly Val Arg Glu Thr Asp Ser Gly Leu Tyr Thr Leu Ser Val
130 135 140

Gly Asp Ile Lys Asp Pro Ala Arg Gln Val Ala Ser Val Val Leu Val
145 150 155 160

Val Gln Pro Ala Pro Val Pro Thr Pro Pro Pro Thr Pro Ala Asp Tyr
165 170 175

Asp Glu Asp Asp Asn Asp Glu Gly Glu Gly Glu Asp Glu Ser Leu Ala
180 185 190

Gly Thr Pro Ala Ser Gly Thr Pro Arg Leu Pro Pro Ser Pro Ala Pro
195 200 205

Pro Arg Ser Trp Pro Ser Ala Pro Glu Val Ser His Val Arg Gly Val
210 215 220

Thr Val Arg Met Glu Thr Pro Glu Ala Ile Leu Phe Ser Pro Gly Glu
225 230 235 240

Ala Phe Ser Thr Asn Val Ser Ile His Ala Ile Ala His Asp Asp Gln
245 250 255

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Thr Tyr Thr Met Asp Val Val Trp Leu Arg Phe Asp Val Pro Thr Ser
260 265 270

Cys Ala Glu Met Arg Ile Tyr Glu Ser Cys Leu Tyr His Pro Gln Leu
275 280 285

Pro Glu Cys Leu Ser Pro Ala Asp Ala Pro Cys Ala Ala Ser Thr Trp
290 295 300

Thr Ser Arg Leu Ala Val Arg Ser Tyr Ala Gly Cys Ser Arg Thr Asn
305 310 315 320

Pro Pro Pro Arg Cys Ser Ala Glu Ala His Met Glu Pro Phe Pro Gly
325 330 335

Leu Ala Trp Gln Ala Ala Ser Val Asn Leu Glu Phe Arg Asp Ala Ser
340 345 350

Pro Gln His Ser Gly Leu Tyr Leu Cys Val Val Tyr Val Asn Asp His
355 360 365

Ile His Ala Trp Gly His Ile Thr Ile Asn Thr Ala Ala Gln Tyr Arg
370 375 380

Asn Ala Val Val Glu Gln Pro Leu Pro Gln Arg Gly Ala Asp Leu Ala
385 390 395 400

Glu Pro Thr His Pro His Val Gly Ala Pro Pro His Ala Pro Pro Thr
405 410 415

His Gly Ala Leu Arg Leu Gly Ala Val Met Gly Ala Ala Leu Leu Leu
420 425 430

Ser Ala Leu Gly Leu Ser Val Trp Ala Cys Met Thr Cys Trp Arg Arg
435 440 445

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Arg Ala Trp Arg Ala Val Lys Ser Arg Ala Ser Gly Lys Gly Pro Thr
450 455 460

Tyr Ile Arg Val Ala Asp Ser Glu Leu Tyr Ala Asp Trp Ser Ser Asp
465 470 475 480

Ser Glu Gly Glu Arg Asp Gln Val Pro Trp Leu Ala Pro Pro Glu Arg
485 490 495

Pro Asp Ser Pro Ser Thr Asn Gly Ser Gly Phe Glu Ile Leu Ser Pro
500 505 510

Thr Ala Pro Ser Val Tyr Pro Arg Ser Asp Gly His Gln Ser Arg Arg
515 520 525

Gln Leu Thr Thr Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Pro Asp Arg Arg Tyr Ser Gln
530 535 540

Ala Ser Asp Ser Ser Val Phe Trp
545 550

<210> 16
<211> 1614
<212> RNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> All uridine residues are 1-methyl-pseudouridine - encodes
glycoprotein E from Herpes Simplex Virus-2

<400> 16
ggaauaaaag ucucaacaca acauauacaa aacaaacgaa ucucaagcaa ucaagcauuc 60
uacuucuaauu gcagcaauuu aaaucauuuc uuuuaaagca aaagcaauuu ucugaaaaau 120
uucaccauuu acgaacgaua gcaugcgcau gcagcugcug cugcugaucg ccugucccu 180
ggcccuggug accaacuccc gcaccuccug gaagcgcgug accuccggcg aggacguggu 240

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

gcugcugccc gcccccgccg gccccgagga gcgcacccgc gcccacaagc ugcugugggc	300
cgccgagccc cuggacgccu gcggcccccucc gcgccccucc ugguuggccc uguggcccc	360
ccgccgcgug cuggagaccg ugguuggacgc cgccugcaug cgcgcccccg agccccuggc	420
caucgccuac uccccccccc uccccgccgg cgacgagggc cuguacuccg agcuggccug	480
gcgcgaccgc guggccgugg ugaacgaguc ccuggugauc uacggcgccc uggagaccga	540
cuccggccug uacaccucgu ccgugguggg ccuguccgac gaggcccgcc agguaggccuc	600
cguggugcug gugguggagc ccgcccccg gcccaccccc acccccgacg acuacgacga	660
ggaggacgac gccggcgugu ccgagcgcac ccccgugucc gugccccccc ccaccccccc	720
ccgccgcccc ccgugggcc cccccaccca ccccgcgug auctccgagg ugucccacgu	780
gcgcggcgug accgugcaca uggagacccc cgaggccauc cuguucgccc ccggcgagac	840
cuucggcacc aacgugucca uccacgccau cgcccacgac gacggccccc acgccaugga	900
cguggugugg augcgcuucg acgugcccuc cuccugcgcc gagaugcgca ucuacgaggc	960
cugccuguac cccccccagc ugccccgagug ccuguccccc gccgacgccc ccugcgccgu	1020
guccuccugg gccuaccgcc ug gccgugcg cuccuacgcc ggugcucucc gcaccacccc	1080
ccccccccgc ugcuuugccc agggccgcgcau ggagcccug cccggccugg ccuggcuggc	1140
cuccaccgug aaccuggagu uccagcacgc cuccccccag cacgccggcc uguaccugug	1200
cgugguguac guggacgacc acauccacgc cuggggccac augaccaucu ccaccgccgc	1260
ccaguaccgc aacgccgugg uggagcagca ccugccccag cgccagcccg agcccugga	1320
gcccacccgc cccacgugc gcgccuaacu aguagugacu gacuaggaucc ugguuaccac	1380
uaaaccagcc ucaagaacac ccgauggag ucucuaagcu acauaauacc aacuuacacu	1440
uacaaaaugu ugucccccaa aauguagcca uucguaucug cuccuaauaa aaagaauguu	1500
ucuucacauu cuaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	1560
aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaac	1614

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

<211> 382

<212> PRT

<213> Human alphaherpesvirus 2

<400> 17

Arg Thr Ser Trp Lys Arg Val Thr Ser Gly Glu Asp Val Val Leu Leu
1 5 10 15

Pro Ala Pro Ala Gly Pro Glu Glu Arg Thr Arg Ala His Lys Leu Leu
20 25 30

Trp Ala Ala Glu Pro Leu Asp Ala Cys Gly Pro Leu Arg Pro Ser Trp
35 40 45

Val Ala Leu Trp Pro Pro Arg Arg Val Leu Glu Thr Val Val Asp Ala
50 55 60

Ala Cys Met Arg Ala Pro Glu Pro Leu Ala Ile Ala Tyr Ser Pro Pro
65 70 75 80

Phe Pro Ala Gly Asp Glu Gly Leu Tyr Ser Glu Leu Ala Trp Arg Asp
85 90 95

Arg Val Ala Val Val Asn Glu Ser Leu Val Ile Tyr Gly Ala Leu Glu
100 105 110

Thr Asp Ser Gly Leu Tyr Thr Leu Ser Val Val Gly Leu Ser Asp Glu
115 120 125

Ala Arg Gln Val Ala Ser Val Val Leu Val Val Glu Pro Ala Pro Val
130 135 140

Pro Thr Pro Thr Pro Asp Asp Tyr Asp Glu Glu Asp Asp Ala Gly Val
145 150 155 160

Ser Glu Arg Thr Pro Val Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Thr Pro Pro Arg Arg
165 170 175

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Pro Pro Val Ala Pro Pro Thr His Pro Arg Val Ile Pro Glu Val Ser
180 185 190

His Val Arg Gly Val Thr Val His Met Glu Thr Pro Glu Ala Ile Leu
195 200 205

Phe Ala Pro Gly Glu Thr Phe Gly Thr Asn Val Ser Ile His Ala Ile
210 215 220

Ala His Asp Asp Gly Pro Tyr Ala Met Asp Val Val Trp Met Arg Phe
225 230 235 240

Asp Val Pro Ser Ser Cys Ala Glu Met Arg Ile Tyr Glu Ala Cys Leu
245 250 255

Tyr His Pro Gln Leu Pro Glu Cys Leu Ser Pro Ala Asp Ala Pro Cys
260 265 270

Ala Val Ser Ser Trp Ala Tyr Arg Leu Ala Val Arg Ser Tyr Ala Gly
275 280 285

Cys Ser Arg Thr Thr Pro Pro Pro Arg Cys Phe Ala Glu Ala Arg Met
290 295 300

Glu Pro Val Pro Gly Leu Ala Trp Leu Ala Ser Thr Val Asn Leu Glu
305 310 315 320

Phe Gln His Ala Ser Pro Gln His Ala Gly Leu Tyr Leu Cys Val Val
325 330 335

Tyr Val Asp Asp His Ile His Ala Trp Gly His Met Thr Ile Ser Thr
340 345 350

Ala Ala Gln Tyr Arg Asn Ala Val Val Glu Gln His Leu Pro Gln Arg
355 360 365

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Gln Pro Glu Pro Val Glu Pro Thr Arg Pro His Val Arg Ala
 370 375 380

<210> 18
 <211> 545
 <212> PRT
 <213> Human alphaherpesvirus 2

<400> 18

Met Ala Arg Gly Ala Gly Leu Val Phe Phe Val Gly Val Trp Val Val
 1 5 10 15

Ser Cys Leu Ala Ala Ala Pro Arg Thr Ser Trp Lys Arg Val Thr Ser
 20 25 30

Gly Glu Asp Val Val Leu Leu Pro Ala Pro Ala Glu Arg Thr Arg Ala
 35 40 45

His Lys Leu Leu Trp Ala Ala Glu Pro Leu Asp Ala Cys Gly Pro Leu
 50 55 60

Arg Pro Ser Trp Val Ala Leu Trp Pro Pro Arg Arg Val Leu Glu Thr
 65 70 75 80

Val Val Asp Ala Ala Cys Met Arg Ala Pro Glu Pro Leu Ala Ile Ala
 85 90 95

Tyr Ser Pro Pro Phe Pro Ala Gly Asp Glu Gly Leu Tyr Ser Glu Leu
 100 105 110

Ala Trp Arg Asp Arg Val Ala Val Val Asn Glu Ser Leu Val Ile Tyr
 115 120 125

Gly Ala Leu Glu Thr Asp Ser Gly Leu Tyr Thr Leu Ser Val Val Gly
 130 135 140

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Leu Ser Asp Glu Ala Arg Gln Val Ala Ser Val Val Leu Val Val Glu
145 150 155 160

Pro Ala Pro Val Pro Thr Pro Thr Pro Asp Asp Tyr Asp Glu Glu Asp
165 170 175

Asp Ala Gly Val Thr Asn Ala Arg Arg Ser Ala Phe Pro Pro Gln Pro
180 185 190

Pro Pro Arg Arg Pro Pro Val Ala Pro Pro Thr His Pro Arg Val Ile
195 200 205

Pro Glu Val Ser His Val Arg Gly Val Thr Val His Met Glu Thr Leu
210 215 220

Glu Ala Ile Leu Phe Ala Pro Gly Glu Thr Phe Gly Thr Asn Val Ser
225 230 235 240

Ile His Ala Ile Ala His Asp Asp Gly Pro Tyr Ala Met Asp Val Val
245 250 255

Trp Met Arg Phe Asp Val Pro Ser Ser Cys Ala Asp Met Arg Ile Tyr
260 265 270

Glu Ala Cys Leu Tyr His Pro Gln Leu Pro Glu Cys Leu Ser Pro Ala
275 280 285

Asp Ala Pro Cys Ala Val Ser Ser Trp Ala Tyr Arg Leu Ala Val Arg
290 295 300

Ser Tyr Ala Gly Cys Ser Arg Thr Thr Pro Pro Pro Arg Cys Phe Ala
305 310 315 320

Glu Ala Arg Met Glu Pro Val Pro Gly Leu Ala Trp Leu Ala Ser Thr
325 330 335

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Val Asn Leu Glu Phe Gln His Ala Ser Pro Gln His Ala Gly Leu Tyr
340 345 350

Leu Cys Val Val Tyr Val Asp Asp His Ile His Ala Trp Gly His Met
355 360 365

Thr Ile Ser Thr Ala Ala Gln Tyr Arg Asn Ala Val Val Glu Gln His
370 375 380

Leu Pro Gln Arg Gln Pro Glu Pro Val Glu Pro Thr Arg Pro His Val
385 390 395 400

Arg Ala Pro His Pro Ala Pro Ser Ala Arg Gly Pro Leu Arg Leu Gly
405 410 415

Ala Val Leu Gly Ala Ala Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Leu Gly Leu Ser Ala
420 425 430

Trp Ala Cys Met Thr Cys Trp Arg Arg Arg Ser Trp Arg Ala Val Lys
435 440 445

Ser Arg Ala Ser Ala Thr Gly Pro Thr Tyr Ile Arg Val Ala Asp Ser
450 455 460

Glu Leu Tyr Ala Asp Trp Ser Ser Asp Ser Glu Gly Glu Arg Asp Gly
465 470 475 480

Ser Leu Trp Gln Asp Pro Pro Glu Arg Pro Asp Ser Pro Ser Thr Asn
485 490 495

Gly Ser Gly Phe Glu Ile Leu Ser Pro Thr Ala Pro Ser Val Tyr Pro
500 505 510

His Ser Glu Gly Arg Lys Ser Arg Arg Pro Leu Thr Thr Phe Gly Ser
515 520 525

P572137IB-seql (1).txt

Gly	Ser	Pro	Gly	Arg	Arg	His	Ser	Gln	Ala	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Val	Leu
530						535					540				

Trp
545